

QOUTATION DOCUMENT

ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCE

HO5-21-22-0278

NAME OF COMPANY:

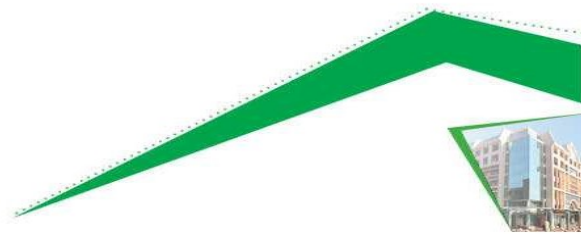
CSD Nr:

CRS Nr (CIDB):

CLOSING DATE: 19 January 2022

TIME: 11:00 am

Department of Public Works
Independence Avenue
Qhasana Building
5605



T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

The Eastern Cape Department of Public Works and Infrastructure invites contractors with a CIDB Grading of 2 SQ ONLY in the following Class of works (SQ) to tender for the **ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING** for a period of **Three Months**.

The contract will be based on the JBCC PBA 2000 edition 4.1 of March 2005 with amendments from JBCC 6.2 and Eastern Cape Public Works & Infrastructure will enter into a contract with the successful tenderer.

Only tenderers who have suitable experience and suitably qualified personnel in providing similar services to those that are required are eligible to submit tenders.

Tender documents are downloadable for free of charge from the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure website (www.ecdpw.gov.za/tenders) from 10 of December 2021. Due to COVID 19 documents will not be available at departmental offices.

Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to Mr Zamuxolo Billie- email: zamuxolo.billie@ecdpw.gov.za **Technical enquiries:** may be addressed in writing to Ms. L. Xanywa- email: Loyisokazi.Xanywa@ecdpw.gov.za

The closing time for receipt of tenders by the ECDPW&I is **11:00am** on **19 January 2022**. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, e-mail and late tenders will not be accepted. Bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked **"ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING"** must be deposited in the bid box, **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA BUILDING ON THE WAY TO CIDB OFFICES LABELLED "QUOTATIONS", BISHO.**

It is the responsibility of the tenderer/s to ensure that bid documents /proposals are submitted on or before closing time and the correct location as the department will not take responsibility of wrong delivery. Tenderers using courier services for delivery of their bid documents must ensure the delivery is at the correct place / location and time as the department will not be held responsible for wrong delivery. Not delivered to Departmental officials. The Department will not accept responsibility if bids received by officials are not timely deposited in the Bid Box.

Tenders may only be submitted on the tender documentation that is issued. Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

B. BID EVALUATION:

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 3: Prequalification; Local content; Compliance, responsiveness and PPPFA

This bid will be evaluated in three (3) phases/stages as follows:

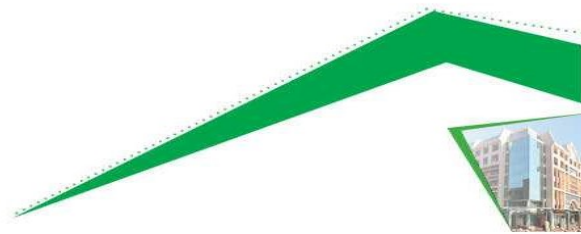
Phase/Stage One: In terms of the stipulated minimum threshold for local Production and Content (Designated sectors:100% Steel Components and Products and 100%)

Phase/Stage Two: Compliance, responsiveness to the bid rules, conditions and specifications, thereafter.

Phase/Stage Three: Tenderers passing all stages above will thereafter be evaluated on PPPFA.

PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT (PPPFA) POINTS WILL BE AWARDED AS FOLLOWS:

Maximum points on price	-	80 points
Maximum points for B-BBEE	-	20 points
Maximum points	-	100 points



C. BID SPECIFICATIONS, CONDITIONS AND RULES

1. The minimum specifications, other bid conditions and rules are also stated in the bid document under Tender Data.
2. Only locally produced goods or services with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content of (Designated sectors: 100% Steel Components and Products and 100%) will be considered.
3. Exchange rate to be used for the calculation of local content (local content and local production are used interchangeably) must be the exchange rate published by the SARB at 12:00 on the date, one week (7 calendar days) prior to the closing date of the bid.
4. If the raw material or input to be used for a specific item is not available locally, bidders should obtain written authorization from the DTI should there be a need to import such raw material or input; and a copy of the authorization letter from DTI must be submitted together with the bid/quotation document at the closing date and time.
5. **SBD 4 must be duly completed and signed. In the event a director or one of the directors/ trustees/ shareholders/ members of the company have any interest in any other related companies whether or not they are bidding for this contract, such interest must be disclosed on question 2.11.1 of SBD 4**
6. **Bidders must ensure 2.8 and 2.11 of SBD4 (Declaration of interest) is completed correctly.**
7. The Department of Public Works SCM policy applies.
8. Tender validity period is **60 days**.

D. TENDER SUBMISSIONS:

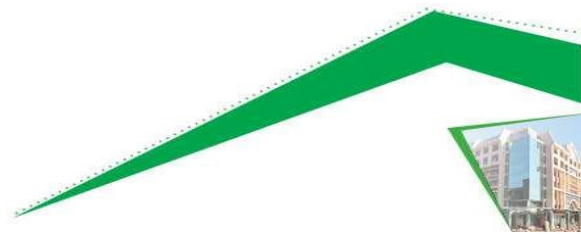
Bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked **“HO5-21-22-0278: ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING”** must be deposited in the bid box, **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA BUILDING ON THE WAY TO CIDB OFFICES LABELLED “QUOTATIONS”, BISHO**

E. ENQUIRIES WITH REGARD TO THIS ADVERT MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

- **SCM RELATED ENQUIRIES**
Mr. Zamuxolo Billie
Tel No: **040 602 4563**
Email Address: zamuxolo.billie@ecdpw.gov.za.
- **TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES**
Ms. L Xanywa
Tel No: **045 807 6785**
Email Address: Loyisokazi.Xanywa@ecdpw.gov.za

FOR COMPLAINTS, FRAUD, & TENDER ABUSE:

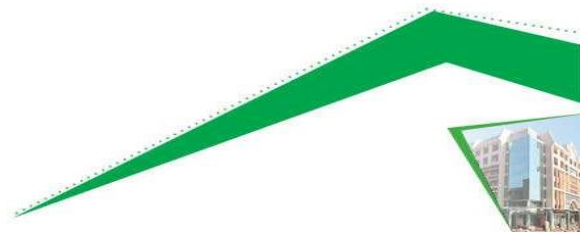
Call: 0800 701 701



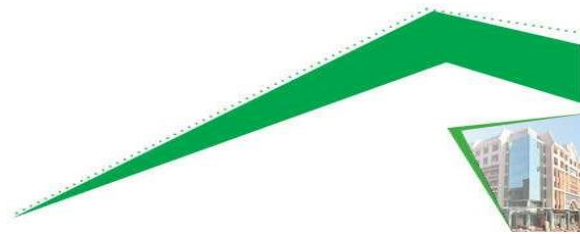
T1.2 Tender Data

The conditions of tender are the latest edition of SANS 10845-3, *Standard conditions of tender*. SANS 10845-3 makes several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the provisions of SANS 10845-3 and as contained in **Annexure C of Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (Board Notice 423 of 2009 Government Gazette No 42622 of August 2019)**. Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in SANS 10845-3 to which it mainly applies.

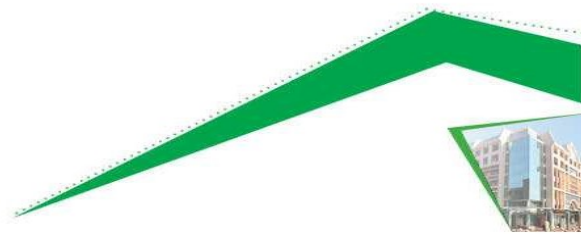
Clause number	Tender Data
3.1	The Employer is Public Works
3.2	<p>The tender documents issued by the employer comprise the following documents:</p> <p>THE TENDER</p> <p>Part T1: Tendering procedures</p> <p>T1.1 - Tender notice and invitation to tender</p> <p>T1.2 - Tender data</p> <p>Part T2: Returnable documents</p> <p>T2.1 - List of returnable documents</p> <p>T2.2 - Returnable schedules</p> <p>THE CONTRACT</p> <p>Part C1: Agreements and Contract data</p> <p>C1.1 - Form of offer and acceptance</p> <p>C1.2 - Contract data</p> <p>C1.3 - Dispute Resolution Mechanism</p> <p>Part C2: Pricing data</p> <p>C2.1 - Pricing assumptions</p> <p>C2.2 - Bill of Quantities</p> <p>Part C3: Scope of work</p> <p>C3 - Scope of work</p> <p>Part C4: Site information</p> <p>C4 - Site information</p>
3.3	The tender documents issued by the employer comprise the documents listed on the contents page
3.4	<p>The employer's agent is:</p> <p>Name: L. Xanywa</p> <p>Tel: 045 807 6785</p> <p>E-mail: Loyisokazi.Xanywa@ecdpw.gov.za</p>
3.5	The language for communications is English
3.6	The competitive negotiation procedure shall be applied.
3.7	Method 3: Three (3) stage procurement procedure shall be applied.
4	Tender's obligations



4.1	<p>The following tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so registered prior to the evaluation of submissions, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated:</p> <p>a) contractors who have a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) of 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a CIDB Grade 2 SQ Only class of construction work; and</p> <p>b) contractors registered as potentially emerging enterprises with the CIDB who are registered in one contractor grading designation CIDB Grade 2 SQ Only in terms of a) above and who satisfy the following criteria:</p> <p>A contractor with a potential to develop and qualify to be registered in that higher grade as determined in accordance with the provisions of the CIDB Specification for Social and Economic Deliverables in Construction Works Contracts; and</p> <p>whom the employer agrees that they will provide the financial, management or other support that is considered appropriate to enable the contractor to successfully execute that contract.</p>
4.2	<p>The employer will compensate the tender as follows as per the conditions of 2000 JBCC Principal Building Agreement Edition 4.1 of March 2005</p> <p>The employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.</p>
4.3	<p>It is the responsibility of the tenderer to check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.</p>
4.4	<p>Confidentiality and copyright of documents</p> <p>Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.</p>
4.5	<p>Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.</p>
4.6	<p>Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and, if necessary, apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.</p>
4.7	<p>The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.</p> <p>Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addenda will be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance list.</p> <p>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</p>
4.8	<p>Seek clarification</p> <p><i>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least 5 (Five) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.</i></p>
4.9	<p>Tenderers are required to state the rates and currencies in Rands.</p> <p>Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any), all duties, taxes which the law requires to be paid [except value added tax (VAT)], and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, that are applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data. Show the VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices. Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.</p> <p>State the rates and prices in monetary value of the contract unless otherwise instructed in the tender data.</p>
4.10	<p>Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer or to correct errors made by the tenderer and ensure that all signatories to the tender offer initial all such alterations.</p> <p>Do not make erasures using masking fluid.</p>
4.11	<p>Main tender offers are not required to be submitted together with alternative tenders.</p>



4.12	No alternative tender offers will be considered
4.13.1	Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original. Submit a) the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with a translation of any documentation in a language other than the language of communication established in 3.5 and b) the parts communicated electronically by the employer of its agents on paper format with the tender.
4.13.2	Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. State in the case of a joint venture which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer. NOTE The employer holds all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer.
4.13.3	A tender security in the amount of N/A is required and shall remain valid for a period not exceeding N/A days after the closing date for tender offers. The form of the tender security shall not differ substantially from the sample provided in Annex D of SANS 10845-3.
4.13.4 4.15	The employer's details and address for delivery of tender offers and identification details that are to be shown on each tender offer package are: Location of tender box: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA BUILDING ON THE WAY TO CIDB OFFICES LABELLED "QUOTATIONS", BHISHO. Physical address: Independence avenue, Ground Floor, Qhasana Building, Bhisho 5605 Identification details: HO5-21-22-0278, ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING,
4.13.4	The tenderer is required to submit with his tender the following certificates: 1) a copy of the CSD report showing, amongst other things, that tax matters of the service provider are in order the South African Revenue Services. <i>In the case of a Joint Venture/Consortium/Sub-contractors each party must submit a separate CSD report showing, amongst other things, that tax matters of the service provider are in order the South African Revenue Services.</i> 2) CIDB Grading certificate or CRS number.
4.13.5	A two-envelope procedure will not be required.
4.13.6	Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted. The tenderer accepts that the employer does not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
4.15	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery. Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of the standard conditions of tender in this part of SANS 10845 apply equally to the extended deadline.
4.16.1	The tender offer validity period is 60 days . Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data. If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period, with or without any conditions attached to such extension. Extend the period of the tender security, if any, to cover any agreed extension requested by the employer.
4.16.2	Placing of contractors under restrictions / withdrawal of tenders If any tenderer periwho has submitted a tender offer or a contractor who has concluded a contract has, as relevant: withdrawn such tender or quotation after the advertised closing date and



	<p>time for the receipt of submissions; after having been notified of the acceptance of his tender, failed or refused to commence the contract; had their contract terminated for reasons within their control without reasonable cause; offered, promised or given a bribe in relation to the obtaining or the execution of such contract; acted in a fraudulent, collusive or anti-competitive or improper manner or in bad faith towards the Provincial Government; or, made any incorrect statement in any affidavit or declaration with regard to a preference claimed and is unable to prove to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government that the statement was made in good faith or reasonable steps were taken to confirm the correctness of the statements, such tenderer/s may be placed under restriction from tendering with the state.</p> <p>Procedures are outlined in the EC SCM Policy for Infrastructure procurement and Delivery Management and also on cidb Inform Practice Note #30. Excerpts of the policy can be availed on request of any interested tenderer.</p>
4.19	Access shall be provided for the following inspections, tests and analysis: N/A
4.20	the preferred tenderer will be required to submit an approved insurer undertaking to provide the Performance Bond / Guarantee / Surety / Security to the format and/or standard as per DPWI policy
5	Employer's undertakings
5.1	<p>The Employer will respond to requests for clarification received up to Five (5) working days before the tender closing time.</p> <p>If, as a result of the issuing of addenda, it is necessary to extend the closing time stated in the tender data, grant such extension and notify all respondents accordingly.</p>
5.2	The employer shall issue addenda until Five (5) working days before tender closing time.
5.4	Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for tenders at 11:00am hours .
5.6	Do not disclose to tenderers, or to any person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.
5.8	<p>Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer that was properly received</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) complies with the requirements of the standard conditions of tender in this part of SANS 10845, b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents. <p>A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and scope of work of the tender documents, without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the employer's opinion, would</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the scope of work, e) significantly change the employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or f) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified. <p>Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and do not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.</p>
5.9	<p>Arithmetical errors, omission and discrepancies</p> <p>Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.</p> <p>For Vat related discrepancies, National and Provincial Treasury prescripts in relation to VAT procedures apply.</p>
5.11.1	The financial offer will be reduced to a comparative basis using the Tender Assessment Schedule.

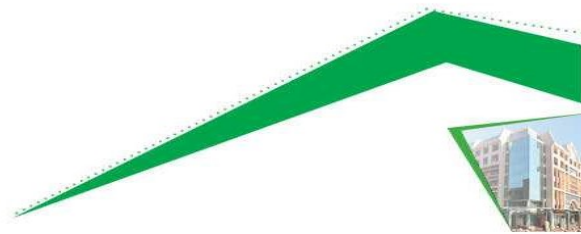


Table F.1: Formulae for calculating the value of A

Formula	Comparison aimed at achieving	Option 1 ^a	Option 2 ^a
1	Highest price or discount	$A = \left(1 + \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m}\right)$	$A = P / P_m$
2	Lowest price or percentage commission / fee	$A = \left(1 - \frac{(P - P_m)}{P_m}\right)$	$A = P_m / P$
^a P_m is the comparative offer of the most favourable comparative offer. P is the comparative offer of the tender offer under consideration.			

5.11.4

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is **Method 3: Prequalification; Local content; Compliance, responsiveness and PPPFA**

This bid will be evaluated in three (3) phases/stages as follows:

Phase/Stage One: In terms of the stipulated minimum threshold for local Production and Content (Designated sectors 100% Steel Components and Products and 100%).

Phase/Stage Two: Compliance, responsiveness to the bid rules, conditions and specifications, thereafter.

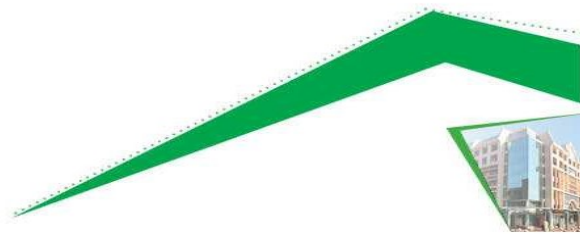
Phase/Stage Three: Tenderers passing all stages above will thereafter be evaluated on PPPFA.

1. PHASE/STAGE ONE: EVALUATION ON LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT

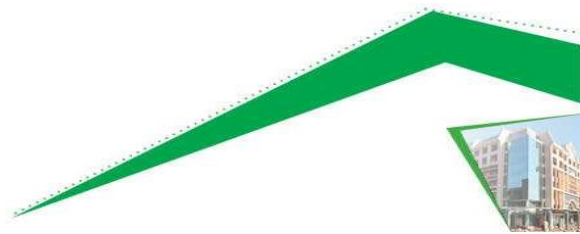
- On local content designated items, only locally produced goods or services with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content of 100% will be considered.
- The relevant designated sector: 100% Steel Products and Components. The minimum threshold for local production and content: 100%.
- Exchange rate to be used for the calculation of local content (local content and local production are used interchangeably) must be the exchange rate published by the SARB at 12:00 on the date, one week (7 calendar days) prior to the closing date of the bid.
- Failure to indicate minimum percentage (%) or not meeting minimum percentage for local content will automatically invalidate the bid for further consideration.
- If the raw material or input to be used for a specific item is not available locally, bidders should obtain written authorization from the DTI should there be a need to import such raw material or input and a copy of this authorization letter must be submitted together with the bid document at the closing date and time.
- Bidders must complete SBD6.2 with annexure C and it must be submitted with the bid at the closing date and time. Failure to submit will invalidate the bid.
- The main contractor may not sub contract work to an extent that the local content and production is compromised. The conditions and rules applying to the main bidder on local production and content also apply to the sub-contractor(s).

2. PHASE/STAGE TWO: RESPONSIVENESS TO THE BID REQUIREMENTS AND RULES

- Bidders' proposals must meet the following minimum requirements and supporting documents must be submitted with the completed bid document in a sealed envelope in the bid box at the closing date and time. Failure to comply will automatically eliminate the bid for further consideration:
 - Bid Document (This Document must be submitted in its original format)
 - Bids which are late, incomplete, unsigned will not be accepted.
 - Bidder must be registered with CIDB in the correct grading and class of works as per the tender notice and requirements. And must the status on CIDB be active during



	<p>award stage. It is the responsibility of the bidder to keep the status on CIDB active throughout bidding process (advert till award stage).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. The Following Annexures must be completed: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Annexure E - Resolution to Sign (if applicable) 5. Only one offer per item per bidder is allowed and alternative offers will not be considered. If more than one offer per item is received, none of the offers will be considered. Bidders are also not allowed to submit a bid/ quotation whilst they are in agreements with other bidders in the form of joint ventures or consortiums. 6. Bidders must be a legal entity or partnership or joint venture or consortia. 7. Form of offer and Acceptance (fully completed and signed) 8. The following Declaration must be duly completed and signed (SBD4). In the event a director or one of the directors / trustees / shareholders / members of the company have any interest in any other related companies whether or not they are bidding for this contract, such interest must be disclosed on question 2.11 9. The following Declarations must be duly completed and signed: (SBD 8 and SBD 9) 10. If the Bid Sum (amount in words) as per the Form of Offer differs from the BOQ, it will automatically invalidate the offer submitted. 11. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (Completed and signed) 12. In the event of a consortia/joint ventures, a signed agreement by all parties must submitted with the bid. 13. If the offer is "Vat Inclusive", the VAT registration number of service provider must be indicated and if a service provider is not a VAT Vendor but include VAT in its prices, the successful service provider will be given 21 days to register as a VAT Vendor with SARS, after the issuing of an appointment letter. If a bidder is a VAT vendor/registered, the bidder is required to explicitly state the VAT amount. VAT vendors must include VAT at 15% in the bid offer(s). 14. Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures (if applicable). In the case of a joint venture, a signed JV agreement stating the share interest or percentage of each partner should also be made available to the department by the JV. 15. Bidders must submit a minimum of three (3) written contactable references for projects successfully completed in the past (clearly indicating client name, contract value, contract term, contact person, contact details). <i>Refer to Annexure I and Annexure M.</i> This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. 16. Bidders must submit a list of projects where he or she has submitted tender offers but tender results have not been confirmed by the client. <i>Refer to Annexure L.</i> This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points. 17. Bidders must submit their company profiles, list of available resources, plant and machinery and any other additional capacity with the bid. <i>Refer to Annexure K and H.</i> This is not an elimination factor, but important for the department to make a decision. Unless it is used for Quality/functionality Points. 18. This tender will be awarded as a whole. All trades listed in the Bills of Quantities or Pricing schedule must be priced for (except provisional sums and allowances), failure to do so will result increase commercial risk of the bid and may lead to elimination or passing over of the bidder. 19. The bidder must also list all projects where there are pending litigations or litigations have been concluded. The form for this is also attached after Annexure J. <p>B. Other Conditions of bid</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. DPW Policy applies (the Department of Public Works SCM policy applies.) ii. The bidder must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) prior the award iii. All bidders' tax matters must be in order prior award. Bidders' tax matters will be verified through CSD. iv. Failure to complete section 7: SUB-CONTRACTING as per the SBD 6.1, will automatically results in the non-awarding of points for B-BBEE.
--	--



- v. Should the bidder intend to sub-contract more than 25%, it is compulsory to submit valid B-BBEE certificates or a valid original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths (for EMEs/QSEs) for all proposed sub-contractors. Failure will automatically result in no points awarded for B-BBEE, irrespective if the main bidder submitted an original or certified copy of his/her own B-BBEE certificate.
- vi. A valid original or certified copy of B-BBEE certificate must be submitted with the bid OR a valid original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths prepared and issued in terms of the amended B-BBEE Construction Sector Codes (CSC000) must be submitted in order to qualify for preference points for B-BBEE. In case of a joint venture or consortium a valid original or certified copy of B-BBEE certificate must submit a consolidated B-BBEE certificate. In case of EMEs/QSEs submitting separate Sworn Affidavits, the EME or QSE with the lowest B-BBEE contributor will be used for purposes of calculating points. Bidders are encouraged to either consolidate their B-BBEE point calculations or form joint ventures with partners which have the same level of B-BEE contribution or higher. Failure to comply with this, will automatically results in the non-awarding of points for B-BBEE.
- vii. The Department will contract with the successful bidder by signing a formal contract.
- viii. This tender will be awarded as a whole. All trades listed in the Bills of Quantities or Pricing schedule must be priced for (except provisional sums and allowances which also need to be added to the total), failure to do so will increase commercial risk of the bid and may lead to elimination or passing over of the bidder.
- ix. Wherever a brand name is specified in this document (i.e. specifications, pricing schedule, bill of quantities or anywhere), the department requires an item similar/equivalent or better.
- x. The successful tenderer (after being informed) will be required to bring along an unsigned copy of the form of contract to be signed by parties (e.g.2000 JBCC Principal Building Agreement Edition 4.1 of March 2005).
- xi. The client reserves the right to intervene and/or assist in the selection of local sub-contractors, during contract administration.
- xii. SBD 1 should be completed and signed

3. PHASE/STAGE THREE: EVALUATION POINTS ON PRICE AND B-BBEE REGULATIONS OF 2017

The **80/20 preference point system** shall be applied for the purposes of this bid as per the requirements of the *Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000* (Act No. 5 of 2000) and B-BBEE/ PPPFA Regulations of 2017

Criteria	Points
POINTS ON PRICE	80
B-BBEE	20
TOTAL	100

The 80/20 preference point system for acquisition of services, works or goods up to Rand value of R50 million:

(a) The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of tenders (including price quotation) with a Rand value equal to, or above R 30 000 and up to Rand value of R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included):

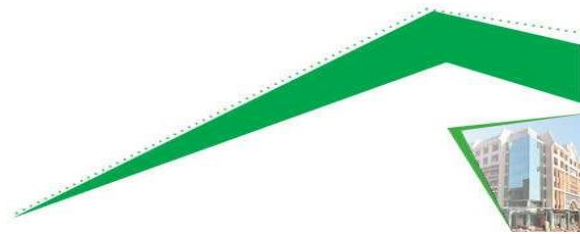
The financial offer will be scored using the following formula:

$$A = (1 - (P - P_m))$$

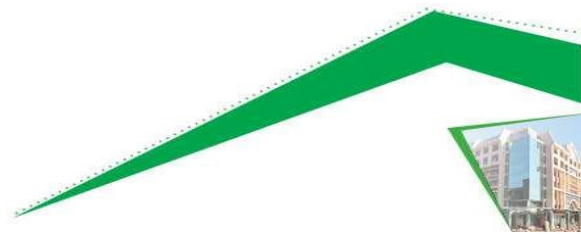
P_m

The value of value of W_1 is:

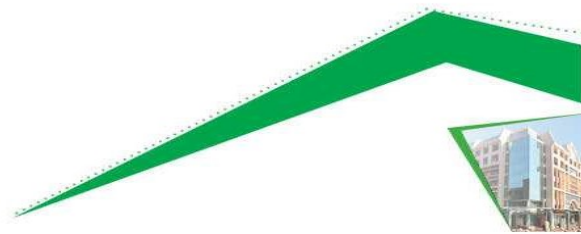
- 1) 90 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received have a value in excess of R50 000 000 or



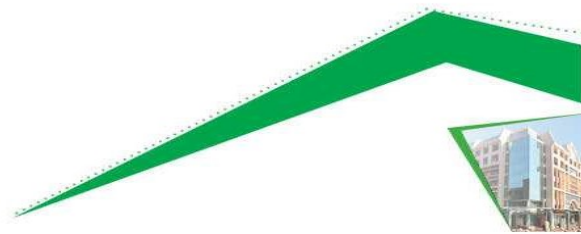
	2) 80 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tender offers have a value that equals or is less than R 50 000 000.
5.11.5	The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 3 (Local content; Compliance, responsiveness and PPPFA) – N/A
5.11.9	The quality criteria and maximum score in respect of each of the criteria are as follows: N/A
5.11.9	Each evaluation criteria will be assessed in terms of five indicators – N/A
5.11.9	The prompts for judgment and the associated scores used in the evaluation of quality shall be as follows: N/A
5.13	<p>Tender offers will only be accepted if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the tenderer is registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the South African government (see https://secure.csd.gov.za/) unless it is a foreign supplier with no local registered entity b) the tenderer is in good standing with SARS according to the Central Supplier Database. Tenderers must submit a CSD no. or tax status compliance pin. c) the preferred tenderer will be required to submit an approved insurer undertaking to provide the Performance Bond / Guarantee / Surety / Security to the format and/or standard as per DPW policy. d) the tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation; e) the tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; f) the tenderer has not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect; g) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Declaration and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process; h) the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state are permitted to submit tenders or participate in the contract; i) the tenderer has duly completed and signed the SBD 1, SBD 4, SBD 6.2 forms (and Annexure C), SBD 8 and SBD 9. Incomplete or unsigned or poorly completed forms will lead to a tenderer being declared non responsive. No second chance will be afforded to a tenderer to come and complete or sign an information. j) Bids which are late, incomplete, unsigned or submitted by facsimile or electronically will not be accepted. k) the tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer; l) The tenderer undertakes to maximize the sourcing of building material or infrastructure input material from Eastern Cape based suppliers or manufacturers. m) the employer is reasonably satisfied that the tenderer has in terms of the Construction Regulations, 2014, issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993, the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely. n) The tenderer has duly completed and signed the Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content (SBD 6.2 form) together with Annexure C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) and submitted the documents at the closing date and time of the bid.



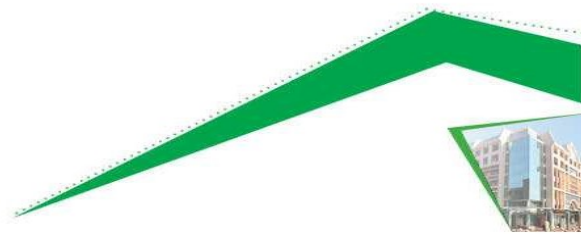
	<p>o) The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 12886:2011 and the Guidance on the Calculation of the local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Template (Annexure C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Annex C) are accessible to all potential tenderers on the DTI's official website. http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrialdevelopment/ip.jsp at no cost.</p> <p>p) the tender has offered a market related offer. If the offer is believed not to be market related, the department through its Supply Chain Management bid committees will attempt to negotiate the offer with identified tenderer/s to a reasonable amount. Tenderers are not allowed to increase their tender offers during this process. A Resolution of signatory form has been completed and signed by director/s or a letter bearing a letterhead of the tenderer has been attached (specific to this bid) to the bid submission; it must be duly signed by all directors and submitted the bid. Only a duly authorised official can sign the bid.</p> <p>q) Prospective tenderers must register on CSD prior submitting bids (open tenders). Any prospective tenderer found to have Tax matters not in order with SARS (verified through CSD) during the evaluation process (after being given an opportunity to rectify tax matters) will be eliminated and not be considered further in the process. Preferred tenderer/s will be afforded an opportunity to rectify their tax affairs within 7 days. A tenderer that fails to rectify its tax matters with SARS will be eliminated.</p> <p>r) The bid will also be evaluated on designated sectors. Only locally produced goods or locally manufactured goods with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered. The tenderer must correctly complete and sign SBD 6.2 and Annexure C to declare the Local Production and Content. Details of designated sectors are detailed in the bid documents.</p> <p>s) NOTE: The amount reflected on the Form of Offer and Acceptance takes precedence over any other total amount indicated elsewhere in tenderer's tender submission. If the Form of Offer and Acceptance has no value or figure, the tenderer will be regarded as having made no offer.</p> <p>The department reserves the right not to award the bid to the most favorable tenderer, if any of the situations occur: if it is not assisting in the advancement of designated groups; risk profile of the favorable firm is too high; the tenderer has been awarded a considerable number of projects by the department; has performed unsatisfactorily in the past.</p>
5.17	The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is 1.
	<p>The additional conditions of tender are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wherever a brand name is specified in this document (i.e. specifications, pricing schedule, bill of quantities or anywhere), the department requires an item similar/equivalent or better.
T.2.1	A. List of returnable documents
1	<p>Documentation to demonstrate eligibility to have tenders evaluated i.e. List all documentation to demonstrate eligibility to have a submission evaluated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appropriate CIDB grading suitable for the works (as stated in 4.1). The Attach a list of past projects (stating the name, amount, client name, project manager, duration, completion date) – reachable references. Attach a Bank rating.
2	<p>Returnable Schedules required for tender evaluation purposes</p> <p>The tenderer must fully and appropriately complete and sign the following returnable schedules as relevant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record of Addenda to Tender Documents Proposed amendments and qualifications



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SBD 1, 4, 8, 9, 6.1, 6.2, Annexure C. Form of Offer and Acceptance Final Summary of Bills of Quantities or a complete Pricing Schedule
3	<p>Other documents required for tender evaluation purposes</p> <p>The tenderer must provide the following returnable documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> And original or certified copy of a valid B-BBEE Verification certificate from a verification agency accredited by SANAS and recognized as an Accredited B-BBEE Verification Agencies (see www.sanas.co.za/directory/bbee_default.php) if preference points are claimed in respect of Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment. A tenderer which is an EME or QSE can submit a duly signed original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths Sworn Affidavit form. For an entity tendering as a joint venture, a valid consolidated B-B-BBEE Certificate meeting same requirements must be submitted with the bid. Failure to do so zero points will be allocated for B-BBEE status level. A CSD Report for a contractor with valid and correct information. A letter of good standing from the Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993)
4	<p>Returnable Schedules that will be used for tender evaluation purposes and be incorporated into the contract</p> <p>The tenderer must complete the following returnable documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A duly completed Annexure C and SBD 6.2 A duly completed form of Offer and Acceptance (and any revision of prices if there are any).
5	<p>Only authorized signatories may sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required. In the case of a ONE-PERSON CONCERN submitting a tender, this shall be clearly stated. In the case of a COMPANY submitting a tender, include a copy of a resolution by its board of directors authorizing a director or other official of the company to sign the documents on behalf of the company. In the case of a CLOSE CORPORATION submitting a tender, include a copy of a resolution by its members authorizing a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on each member's behalf.</p>
6	<p>Information and data to be completed in all respects</p> <p>Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as nonresponsive.</p>
7	<p>Canvassing and obtaining of additional information by tenderers</p> <p>The Tenderer shall not make any attempt either directly or indirectly to canvass any of the Employer's officials or the Employer's agent in respect of his tender, after the opening of the tenders but prior to the Employer arriving at a decision thereon. The Tenderer shall not make any attempt to obtain particulars of any relevant information, other than that disclosed at the opening of tenders.</p>
8	<p>Prohibitions on awards to persons in service of the state</p> <p>The Employer is prohibited to award a tender to a person -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> who is in the service of the state; or if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the Department or municipal entity. <p>In the service of the state means to be -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a member of:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a any municipal council; b any provincial legislature; or



	<p>c the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;</p> <p>d) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;</p> <p>e) an official of any Department or municipal entity;</p> <p>f) an employee of any national or provincial department;</p> <p>g) provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);</p> <p>h) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or</p> <p>i) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.</p> <p>In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.</p>
9	<p>Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state</p> <p>Accept that the notes to the Employer's annual financial statements must disclose particulars of any award of more than R2000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state (defined in clause 8 above), or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including - a) the name of that person;</p> <p>b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and</p> <p>c) the amount of the award.</p> <p>In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.</p>
10	<p>Respond to requests from the tenderer</p> <p>The employer will respond to requests for clarification up to 7 (seven) working days before the tender closing time.</p>
11	<p>Opening of tender submissions</p> <p>Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for tenders</p>
12	<p>Scoring quality / functionality: N/A</p>
13	<p>Cancellation and re-invitation of tenders</p> <p>An organ of state may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel the tender if-</p> <p>(a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested; or</p> <p>(b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or</p> <p>(c) no acceptable tenders are received.</p> <p>(d) Tender validity period has expired.</p> <p>(e) Gross irregularities in the tender processes and/or tender documents.</p> <p>(f) No market related offer received (after attempts of negotiation processes)</p> <p>Where applicable, the decision to cancel the tender will be published in the CIDB website and in the Tender Bulletin or the media in which the original tender invitation as advertised.</p>
14	<p>Dispute resolution mechanism will be done through the Adjudication route.</p>
15	<p>The department must when acting against the tenderer or person awarded the contract on a fraudulent basis, considers the provisions of Regulation 14:</p> <p>The remedies provided for in Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 do not prevent an institution from instituting remedies arising from any other prescripts or contract.</p>



15	Where the employer terminates the contract due to default of the contractor in whole or in part, the employer may decide to: a) Refer the breach in contract to the cidb for investigation as a breach of the cidb Code of Conduct in terms of the cidb Regulations ; or b) may impose a restriction penalty on the contractor in terms of Section 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations. The outcomes of such investigations in terms of both the cidb Regulations and the Preferential Procurement Regulations may prohibit the contractor from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
----	---

T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

The tenderer must complete the following returnable documents:

1 Returnable **Schedules** required for quotation evaluation purposes

- Compulsory enterprise questionnaire
- Record of addenda issued (Only if addenda is issued)
- Certificate of authority for joint ventures (Only where the tender/ quotation is submitted by a joint venture) –N/A

2 Other **documents** required for quotation evaluation purposes

- Form of Offer and Acceptance
- Final Summary (Bills of Quantities)

3 **Returnable Schedules** that will be incorporated into the contract

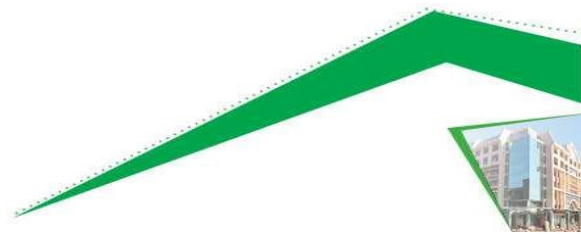
- Details of the Project Team and CV with Qualifications & Proof of Registration completed for each individual of proposed
- Schedule of Plant and Equipment
- Record of projects: current, past and on tender.
- Project References – at least 3
- SBD 1, 4, 6.1, 6.2, 8 and 9 and Annexure C (Local Production and Content)
- Certified copy of B-BBEE Status Level Verification certificate OR a valid original or certified copy of a Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths (**Annexure B**)



PART A

INVITATION TO BID

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE					
BID NUMBER:	HO5-21-22-0278	CLOSING DATE:	19 January 2022	CLOSING TIME:	11:00
DESCRIPTION:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING				
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)					
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE, FRONT CORNER OF QHASANA BUILDING ON THE WAY TO CIDB OFFICES LABELLED "QUOTATIONS", BHISHO.					
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO			TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:		
CONTACT PERSON	Zamuxolo Billie	CONTACT PERSON	Loyisokazi Xanywa		
TELEPHONE NUMBER	040 602 4563	TELEPHONE NUMBER	045 807 6785		
FACSIMILE NUMBER		FACSIMILE NUMBER			
E-MAIL ADDRESS	zamuxolo.billie@ecdpc.gov.za	E-MAIL ADDRESS	Loyisokazi.Xanywa@ecdpc.gov.za		
SUPPLIER INFORMATION					
NAME OF BIDDER					
POSTAL ADDRESS					
STREET ADDRESS					
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
CELLPHONE NUMBER					
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
E-MAIL ADDRESS					
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER					
SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS	TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:		OR	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE No:	MAAA
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE	TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT	[TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/ SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMES & QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]					
a) ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]	b) ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [IF YES, COMPLETE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW]		
QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS					
IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW					



PART B

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. BID SUBMISSION:
1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED–(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.
1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
1.4. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).
2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:
(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)

DATE:



Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

A Compulsory Enterprise questionnaire

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

Section 1: Name of enterprise:

Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:

Section 3: cidb registration number, if any:

Section 4: Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships

Name*	Identity number*	Personal income tax number*

* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 3 partners

Section 5: Particulars of companies and close corporations

Company registration number

Close corporation number Tax
reference number

Section 6: The attached SBD 4 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement.

Section 7: The attached SBD 6.1 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a requirement.

Section 8: The attached SBD 8 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a requirement.

Section 9: The attached SBD 9 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a requirement.

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;
- confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004; iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed

Date

Name

Position



DECLARATION OF INTEREST

1. Any legal person, including persons employed by the state¹, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes an advertised competitive bid, a limited bid, a proposal or written price quotation). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where-

- the bidder is employed by the state; and/or
- the legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.

2. **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

2.1 Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:

2.2 Identity Number:.....

2.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder², member):
.....

2.4 Registration number of company, enterprise, close corporation, partnership agreement or trust:
.....

2.5 Tax Reference Number:

2.6 VAT Registration Number:

2.6.1 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders / members, their individual identity numbers, tax reference numbers and, if applicable, employee / PERSAL numbers must be indicated in paragraph 3 below.

¹"State" means –

- (a) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (b) any municipality or municipal entity;
- (c) provincial legislature;
- (d) national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
- (e) Parliament.

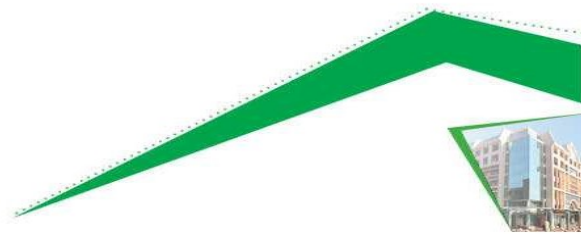
²"Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercises control over the enterprise.

2.7 **Are you or any person connected with the bidder
presently employed by the state?** **YES / NO**

2.7.1 If so, furnish the following particulars:

Name of person / director / trustee / shareholder/ member:

.....



Name of state institution at which you or the person connected to the bidder is employed :

.....

Position occupied in the state institution:

.....

Any other particulars:

.....

.....

.....

2.7.2 If you are presently employed by the state, did you obtain the appropriate authority to undertake remunerative work outside employment in the public sector? **YES / NO / N/A**

2.7.2.1 If yes, did you attach proof of such authority to the bid document? **YES / NO / N/A**

(Note: Failure to submit proof of such authority, where applicable, may result in the disqualification of the bid.

2.7.2.2 If no, furnish reasons for non-submission of such proof:

.....

.....

.....

2.8 **Did you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors / trustees / shareholders / members or their spouses conduct business with the state in the previous twelve months?** **YES / NO**

2.8.1 **If so, furnish particulars:**

.....

.....

.....

2.9 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**

2.9.1 If so, furnish particulars.

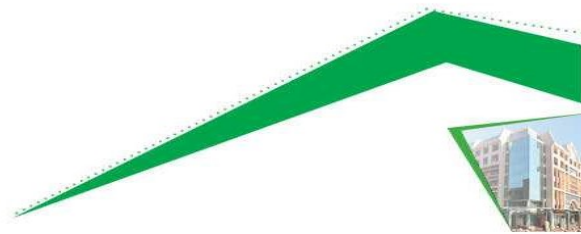
.....

.....

.....

2.10 Are you, or any person connected with the bidder, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other bidder and any person employed by the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES/NO**

2.10.1 If so, furnish particulars.



.....
.....
.....

2.11 Do you or any of the directors / trustees / shareholders / members of the company have any interest in any other related companies whether or not they are bidding for this contract? YES/NO

2.11.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....
.....
.....

3 Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders.

Full Name	Identity Number	Personal Income Tax Reference Number	State Employee Number / Persal Number

4 DECLARATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (NAME).....

CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

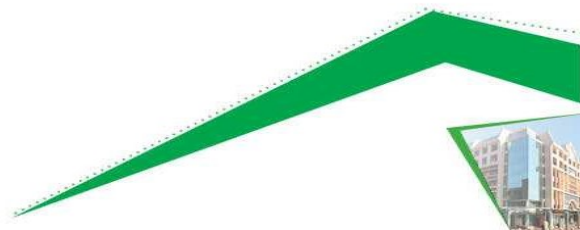
I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Position

.....
Name of bidder



SBD 6.1

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2

a) The value of this bid is estimated to **not exceed** R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the **80/20** preference point system shall be applicable; or

b) Either the 80/20 preference point system will be applicable to this tender Points for this bid shall be awarded for:

(a) Price; and

(b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.

1.3 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

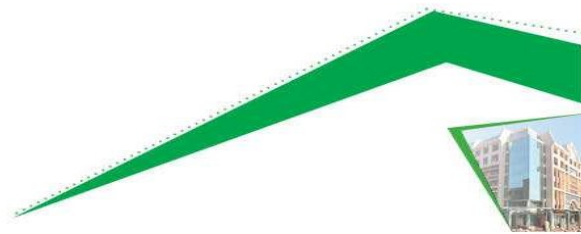
	POINTS
PRICE	80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

1.4 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

1.5 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. DEFINITIONS

(a) **“B-BBEE”** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;



- (b) **“B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **“bid”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) **“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act”** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (e) **“EME”** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) **“functionality”** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) **“prices”** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) **“proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means:
 - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
 - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- (i) **“QSE”** means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

or

90/10

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

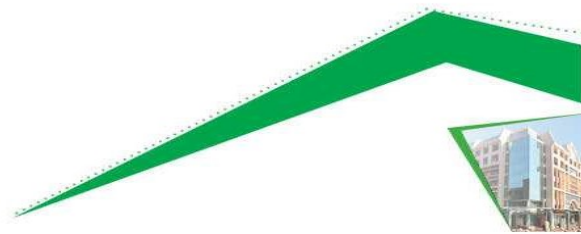
P_s = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

P_t = Price of bid under consideration

P_{\min} = Price of lowest acceptable bid

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

- 4.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:



B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

5. BID DECLARATION

5.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1

6.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor: . =(maximum of 10 or 20 points)
(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.)

7. SUB-CONTRACTING

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

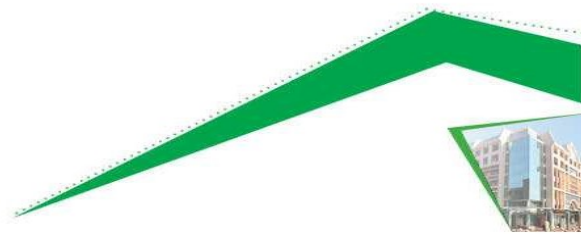
7.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted.....%
- The name of the sub-contractor.....
- The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
- Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE

(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:



Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by:	EME √	QSE √
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

8. **DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

8.1 Name of company/firm:.....

8.2 VAT registration number:.....

8.3 Company registration number:.....

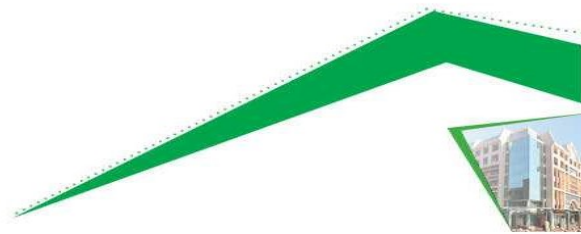
8.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

8.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

.....
.....



.....
.....

8.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- ☐ Manufacturer
☐ Supplier
☐ Professional service provider
☐ Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.
[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

8.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:.....

8.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
- (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
(b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
(c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
(d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
(e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES

1.
2.

.....
SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)

DATE:
ADDRESS
.....
.....



DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8. (2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

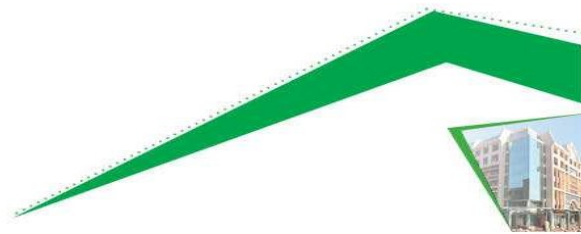
Where

- x is the imported content in Rand
y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp at no cost.

- 1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;



2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

No.	Description of services, works or goods	Unit (e.g. m2, m3, ton, etc)	Quantity	Stipulated minimum threshold
1	Steel components (Fencing panels, pole posts, spikes, pedestrian gate, vehicle sliding gates, etc)			100%
2	Fencing panels	No	1420	100%
3	Pole posts	No	1430	100%
4	Spikes	No	1655	100%
5	Pedestrian gate	No	01	100%
6	Vehicle gates	No	09	100%

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?
(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

- 3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.

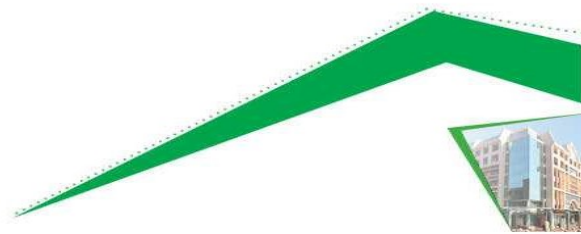
The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.



LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION
(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.: HO5-21-22-0278

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution): **EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE**

NB

- 1 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on <http://www.thdti.gov.za/industrialdevelopment/ip.jsp>. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

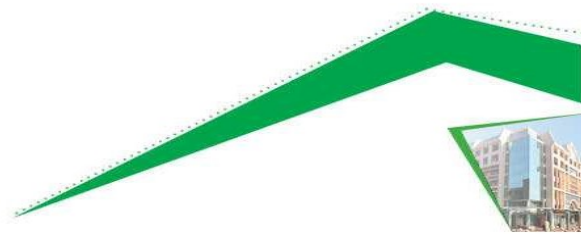
I, the undersigned, (full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as
of(name of bidder entity), the
following:

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.



- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE: _____

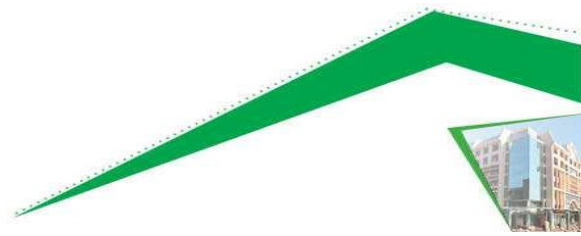
DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 1 _____

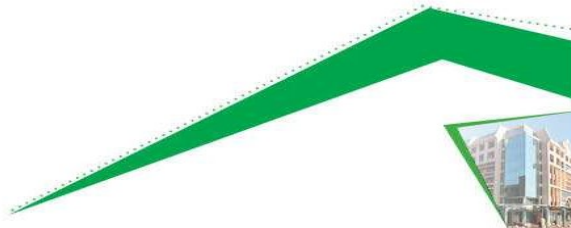
DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2 _____

DATE: _____



ANNEXURE C



SATS 1286.2011

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

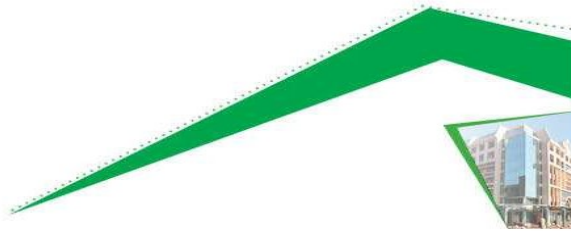
- (C1) Tender No.: HO5-21-22-0278
 (C2) Tender description: ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCE
 (C3) Designated product(s): Steel Products and Components
 (C4) Tender Authority: Department of Public Works & Infrastructure
 (C5) Tendering Entity name:
 (C6) Tender Exchange Rate: Pula EU GBP
 (C7) Specified local content % 100%

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

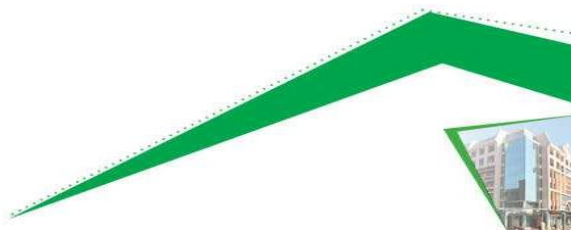
Specified local content %		100%										
		Calculation of local content						Tender summary				
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value- net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Unit of measurement	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)		(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
	Fencing panels							No.	1420			
	Pole posts							No.	1430			
	Spikes							No.	1655			
	Pedestrian Gate							No.	1			
	Vehicle Gate							No.	9			

Date:

(C23) Total Imported content
 (C24) Total local content
 (C25) Average local content % of tender



ANNEXURE D



Annex D

Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(D1) Tender No.: HO5-21/22-0278

(D2) Tender Description: ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCE

(D3) Designated product(s): Steel Products and Components

(D4) Tender Authority: Department of Public Works & Infrastructure

(D5) Tendering Entity name:

(D6) Tender Exchange Rate:

Pula

EU R 9.00

GBP R 12.00

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

A. Exempted imported content

				Calculation of imported content						Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)

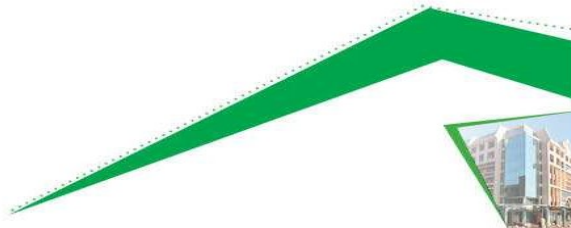
(D19) Total exempt imported value

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer

				Calculation of imported content						Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported value
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)

(D32) Total imported value by tenderer



(D32) Total imported value by tenderer

C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content

Summary

Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)

(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party

D. Other foreign currency payments

Calculation of foreign currency payments

Summary of payments

Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of payments
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	(D51)

(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party

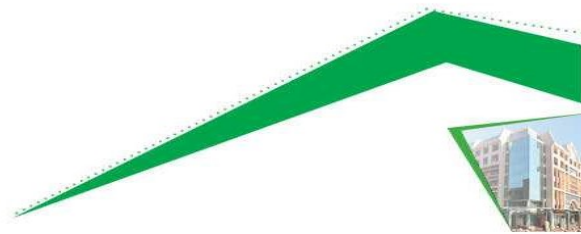
Signature of tenderer from Annex B

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above

Version 7 of April 2019

HO5-21-22-0278

This total must correspond with
Annex C - C 23



ANNEXURE E

Annex E

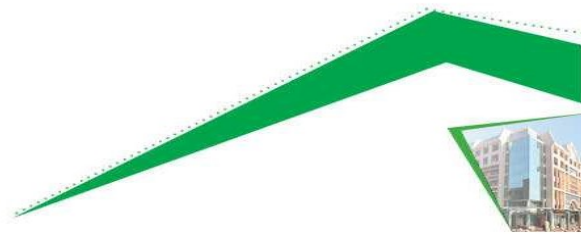
(E1)	Tender No.	H05-21-22-0278	
(E2)	Tender description:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCE	
(E3)	Designated products:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCE	
(E4)	Tender Authority:	Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(E5)	Tendering Entity name:		

Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	<i>(E6)</i>	<i>(E7)</i>	<i>(E8)</i>
<i>(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)</i>			

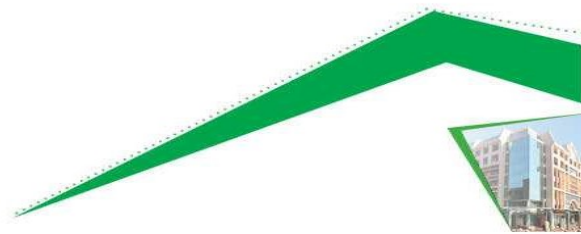
(E12) **Administration overheads and mark-up** (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)

This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

Date:



EXEMPTION LETTER



PROCESS WHEN REQUESTING EXEMPTION LETTERS

For exemption requests on designated products and the minimum threshold for local content cannot be met for various reasons, bidders must apply for exemption per tender. After checking with the industry, the dti will decide whether to grant an exemption or not.

In the official request (signed letter), the following information should be included:

- Procuring entity/government department/state owned company.
- Tender/bid number.
- Closing date.
- Item(s) for which the exemption is being requested for.
- Description of the goods, services or works for which the requested exemption item will be used for and the local content that can be met.
- Reason(s) for the request.
- Supporting letters from local manufacturers and suppliers.

NB - Exemption letters are tender specific and applications are not transferrable.

The turnaround time in response to exemption letters for all designated products is five working days with the exception of rail and boats/vessels which is seven working days.

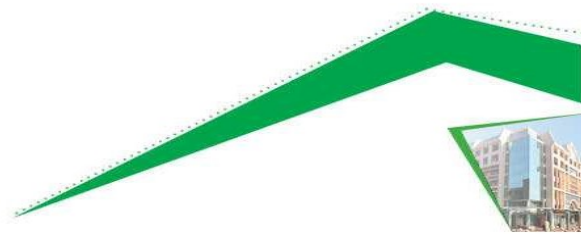
Request for exemption letters are to be directed to:

Dr Tebogo Makube

Chief Director: Industrial Procurement

Tel: 012 394 3927

E-mail: tmakube@thedti.gov.za.



EXAMPLE

ANNEXURE C, D & E ON LOCAL CONTENT AND PRODUCTION



DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

3. General Conditions

- 3.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 3.2. Regulation 8(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 3.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 3.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 3.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

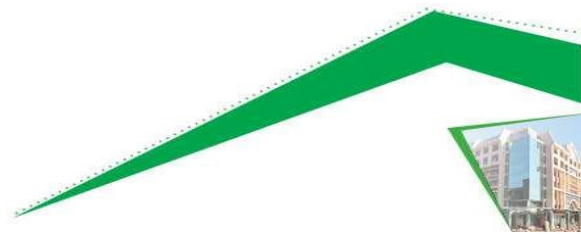
x is the imported content in Rand

y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 4.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on [http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp](http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial%20development/ip.jsp) at no cost.

- 3.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;



4. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

No.	Description of services, works or goods	Unit (e.g. m2, m3, ton, etc)	Quantity	Stipulated minimum threshold
1	Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work: 12 mm diameter bars	tonnes	261.95	100%
2	Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work: 10 mm diameter bars	tonnes	240	100%
3	Furniture High back Chair	No.	261.95	85%

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?
(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	-------------------------------------	----	--------------------------

- 3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid.

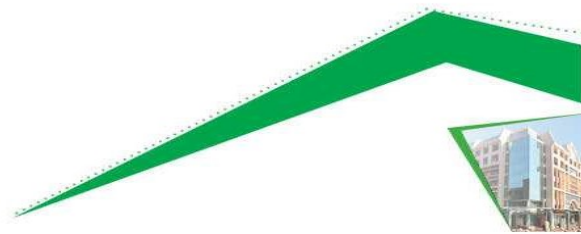
The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	R14 / \$1
Pound Sterling	R19.50 / 1 pound
Euro	R14.10 / 1 Euro
Yen	R0.50/ 500Yens
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.



LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION
(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO. SCMU5-18/19-0888.....

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS&INFRASTRUCTURE.....

NB

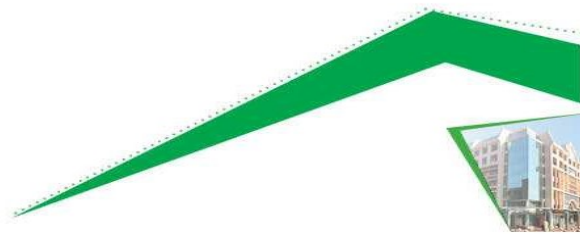
- 3 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 4 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on <http://www.thdti.gov.za/industrialdevelopment/ip.jsp>. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, **MKHAYA PHONDO** (full names), do hereby declare, in my capacity as **DIRECTOR.....** of **PHONDO CONSTRUCTIVE.....** (name of bidder entity), the following:

- (f) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (g) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (ii) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (h) The local content percentage (%) stated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R 370 940
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R 62 868
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	100%+85%
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	83.05%

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.



The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 4.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (i) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (j) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any one of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA) 2007 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE: _____

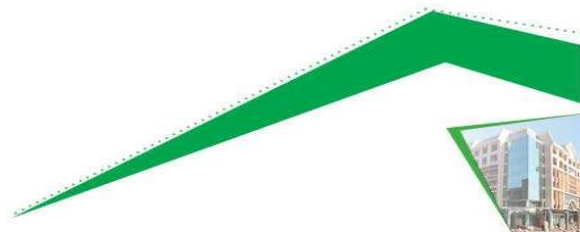
DATE: 23 Oct 2018 _____


WITNESSES: _____

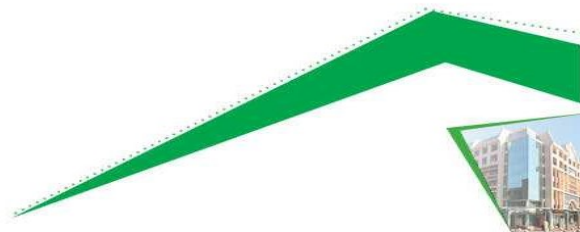
DATE: 23 Oct 2018 _____

Version No. 2 _____

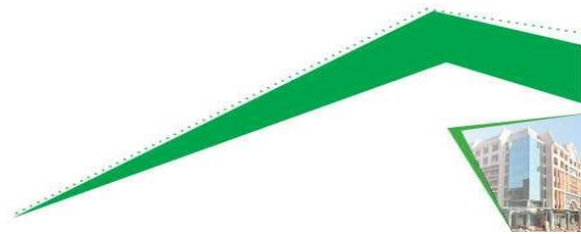
DATE: 23 Oct 2018 _____



Annex C												SATS 1286.2011
Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule												
(C1)	Tender No. SCMUS-18/19-0888											Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(C2)	Tender description: Construction of BHISHO JSS School											
(C3)	Designated product(s): Steel Products and Structures and Furniture											
(C4)	Tender Authority: Department of Public Works (EC)											
(C5)	Tendering Entity name: IPHONDO CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD											
(C6)	Tender Exchange Rate: Pula <input type="text"/> GBP <input type="text"/>											
(C7)	Specified local content % 100% and 85%											
Calculation of local content												
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price (excl. VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Unit of measurement	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)		(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)		(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
53, 34, 50	Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work: 12 mm diameter bars	R 35.00	R 0.00	R 35.00	R 0.00	R 35.00	100%	tonnes	261.95	R 9 168	R 0	R 0
54, 35	Mild steel reinforcement to structural concrete work: 10 mm diameter bars	R 23.00	R 0.00	R 23.00	R 0.00	R 23.00	100%	tonnes	240.00	R 5 520	R 0	R 0
25	Furniture High back Chair	R 1 600.00	R 0.00	R 1 600.00	R 240.00	R 1 360.00	85%	No.	261.95	R 356 252	R 0	R 62 868
(C20) Total tender value										R 370 940		
(C21) Total Exempt imported content										R 0		
(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content										R 370 940		
(C23) Total Imported content										R 62 868		
(C24) Total local content										R 308 072		
(C25) Average local content % of tender										83.05%		
Signature of tenderer from Annex B												
												
Date: 24-Oct-18												



Annex D												SATS 1286.2011		
Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C														
(D1)	Tender No.		SCMUS-18/19-0888					<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations</p> </div>						
(D2)	Tender description:		Construction of BHI/SHO JSS School											
(D3)	Designated Products:		Furniture products											
(D4)	Tender Authority:		Department of Public Works (EC)											
(D5)	Tendering Entity name:		IPHONDO CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD											
(D6)	Tender Exchange Rate:		Pula		EU		GBP							
A. Exempted imported content														
Calculation of imported content										Summary				
Tender item no's	Description of imported content		Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value		
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)			
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
										(D19) Total exempt imported value		R 0		
												This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21		
B. Imported directly by the Tenderer														
Calculation of imported content										Summary				
Tender item no's	Description of imported content		Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported value		
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)			
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
										(D32) Total imported value by tenderer		R 0		
C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer														
Calculation of imported content										Summary				
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value			
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)			
25 2mm Material fabric of a High back chair (1m x 2m)		No.	Walton Chinese fabric	\$12.00	R 14.00	R 168.00	R 37.00	R 35.00	R 240.00	262	R 62 868			
										(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party		R 62 868		
D. Other foreign currency payments														
Calculation of foreign currency payments					Summary of payments									
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of payments									
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	(D51)									
EFT	FNB	Walton Chinese fabric	\$12	R 14.00	R 168									
					(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party									
Signature of tenderer from Annex B					(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above									
Date: 24-Oct-18					R 62 868									
												This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23		

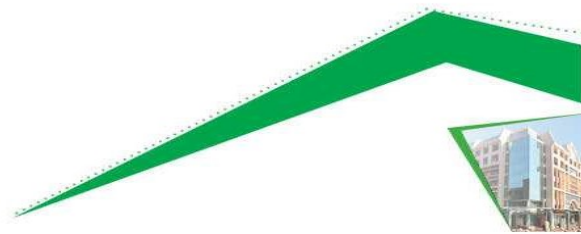
[illegible]



DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- 2 It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- 3 The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder, or any of its directors have-
 - a. abused the institution's supply chain management system;
 - b. committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
 - c. failed to perform on any previous contract.
- 4 **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

Item	Question	Yes	No
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's database as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? (Companies or persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)? To access this Register enter the National Treasury's website, www.treasury.gov.za, click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 3265445.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court outside of the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.4	Was any contract between the bidder and any organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:		



CERTIFICATION

I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME).....
CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS DECLARATION FORM IS TRUE AND
CORRECT.

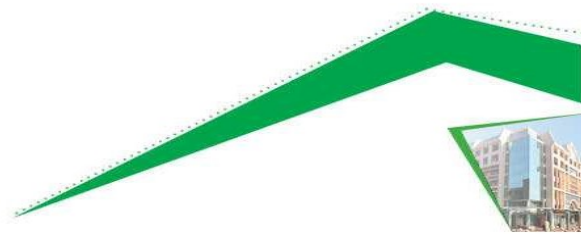
I ACCEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, ACTION MAY BE TAKEN
AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Position

.....
Name of Bidder



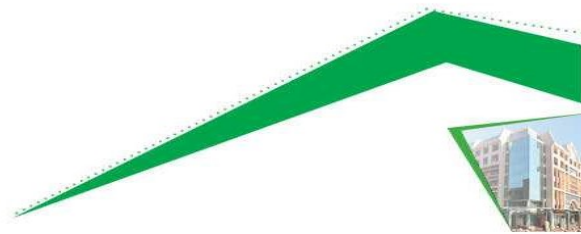
SBD 9

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- 2 Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).² Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
 - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- 4 This SBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- 5 In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (SBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.



SBD 9

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

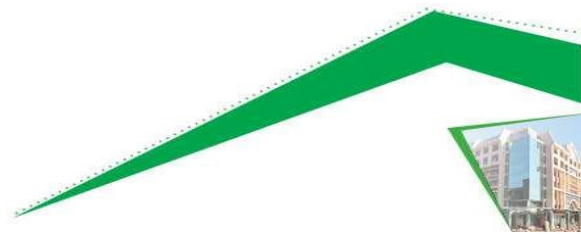
(Name of Institution)

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of _____ that:

(Name of Bidder)

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder.
6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.



7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
- (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
 - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

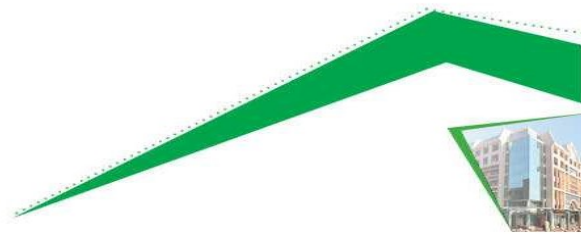
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

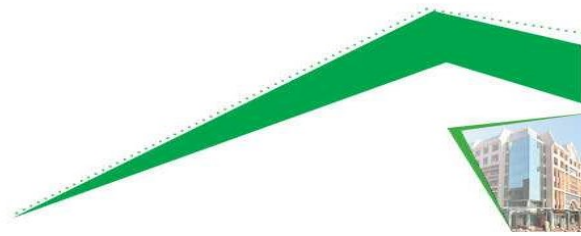
.....
Position

.....
Name of Bidder



***VALID ORIGINAL OR CERTIFIED COPY OF B-BBEE
CERTIFICATE***

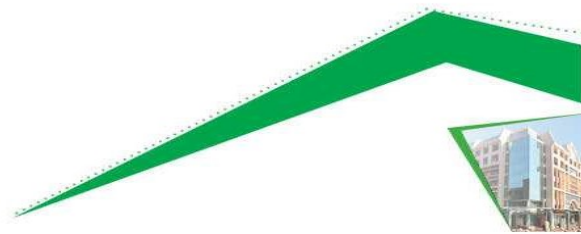
(IF APPLICABLE, ATTACH HERE)



SWORN AFFIDAVIT

(IF APPLICABLE, CHOOSE THE CORRECT FORM AND COMPLETE)

NB:CHOOSE ONE i.e EME or QSE!!!!)



SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE (EME) – CONTRACTORS

I, the undersigned,

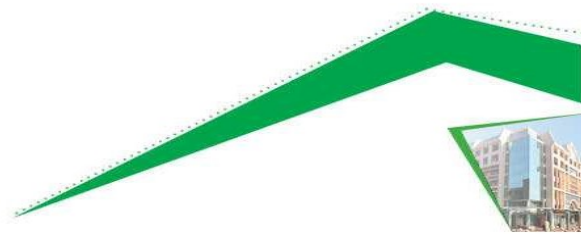
Full name & Surname	
Identity number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Member / Director / Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorized to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:	
Trading Name (If Applicable):	
Registration Number:	
Enterprise Physical Address:	
Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop	
Nature of Business:	
Definition of “Black People”	<p>As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 “Black People” is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians –</p> <p>(a) Who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or (b) Who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalization-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Before 27 April 1994; or ii. On or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior

3. I hereby declare under Oath that:
 - ☐ The Enterprise is _____% **Black Owned** as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
 - ☐ The Enterprise is _____% **Black Woman Owned** as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,
 - ☐ The Enterprise is _____% **Black Designated Group Owned** as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013, Based on the Financial Statements/Management Accounts and other information available on the latest financial year-end of _____(DD/MM/YYYY), the annual Total Revenue was equal to/or less than R10,000,000.00 (ten Million Rands or less),



- ☐ Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, **by ticking the applicable box.**

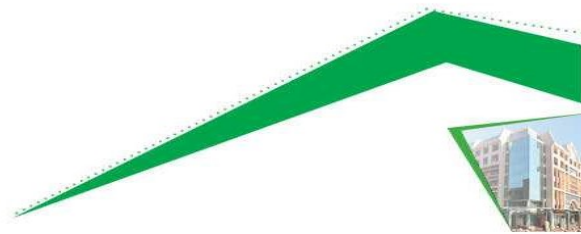
100% Black Owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 51% Black Owned but less than 100% black owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 30% Black Owned but less than 51% black owned	Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
Less than 30% Black Owned	Level Five (80% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	

NB: KEY NOTES FOR EMES (extract from Gazette No. 41287)

- 3.6.2.4.1 An Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) with a total annual revenue of less than R1.8 million in the case of BEPs and less than R3 million in the case of Contractors are :
 - A) Not subject to the discounting principle and therefore do not have to comply with the QSE Skills Development element, and
 - B) Not required to have an authorised B-BBEE verification certificate, and may present an affidavit or a certificate issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC), in respect of their ownership and annual turnover.
 - Contractors and/Built Environment Professionals are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the Construction Sector Codes (CSC000) as issued through Government Gazette No. 41287, Board No. NOTICE 931 OF 2017.
Details are available on: www.thedti.gov.za/economic_empowerment/bee_sector_charters.jsp
 - An electronic copy can also be requested through DPW offices (Supply Chain Offices)
4. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
5. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

Deponent Signature: _____ Date: _____

Commissioner of Oaths
Signature & stamp



SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISE (QSE) – CONTRACTORS

I, the undersigned,

Full name & Surname	
Identity number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
2. I am a Member / Director / Owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf:

Enterprise Name:	
Trading Name (If Applicable):	
Registration Number:	
Enterprise Physical Address:	
Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop	
Nature of Business:	
Definition of “Black People”	<p>As per the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013 “Black People” is a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians –</p> <p>(a) Who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or (b) Who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalization-</p> <p>i. Before 27 April 1994; or ii. On or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalization prior</p>

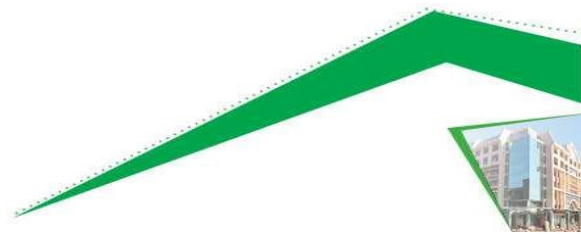
3. I hereby declare under Oath that:

☐ The Enterprise is _____ % **Black Owned** as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the

Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,

☐ The Enterprise is _____ % **Black Woman Owned** as per Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,

☐ The Enterprise is _____ % Black Designated Group Owned as per



Amended Code Series CSC000 of the Revised Construction Sector Codes of Good Practice issued under section 9 (1) of B-BBEE Act No 53 of 2003 as Amended by Act No 46 of 2013,

- ☐ Based on the Financial Statements/Management Accounts and other information available on the latest financial year-end of _____, (DD/MM/YYYY), the annual Total Revenue was between 10 million (ten Million Rands) and less than R50,000,000.00 (fifty Million Rands).
- ☐ Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, **by ticking the applicable box.**

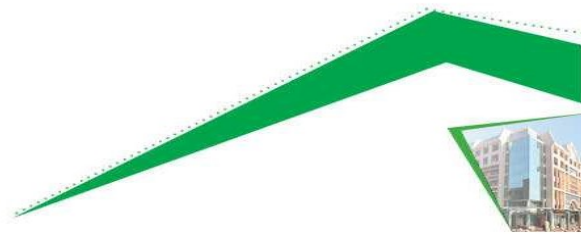
100% Black Owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	
At least 51% Black Owned but less than 100% black owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition level)	

NB: KEY NOTES FOR QSE (extract from Gazette No. 41287)

- 5.6.3 A QSE that is at least 51% Black Owned or 100% Black Owned that does not comply with paragraph 3.6.2.3 above, will be discounted by one level from that level awarded in paragraphs 5.3.1 and 5.3.2 respectively.
 - 5.3.4 Despite paragraphs 5.2, 5.3.1 and 5.3.2, an at least 51% Black Owned QSE's B-BBEE Status Level and corresponding B-BBEE Recognition Level will be enhanced by one level if it achieves full points (excluding the bonus points) for the Skills Development element of the QSE Scorecard (paragraphs 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 of Statement CSC603) or the Preferential Procurement and Supplier Development element of the QSE Scorecard (paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.1 of CSC604).
 - 5.3.5 For the avoidance of doubt, a Measured Entity that is measured in terms of the full QSE scorecard is not eligible for enhancement in terms of paragraph 5.3.4 above.
 - Contractors and/Built Environment Professionals are encouraged to familiarize themselves with the Construction Sector Codes (CSC000) as issued through Government Gazette No. 41287, Board No. NOTICE 931 OF 2017.
Details are available on: www.thedti.gov.za/economic_empowerment/bee_sector_charters.jsp
 - An electronic copy can also be requested through DPW offices (Supply Chain Offices)
4. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
5. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

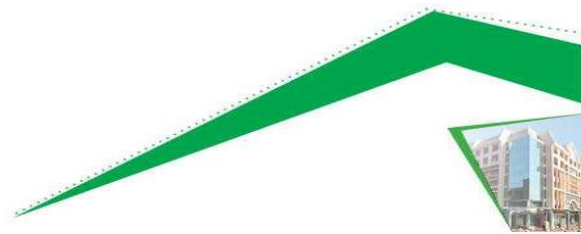
Deponent Signature: _____ Date: _____

Commissioner of Oaths
Signature & stamp

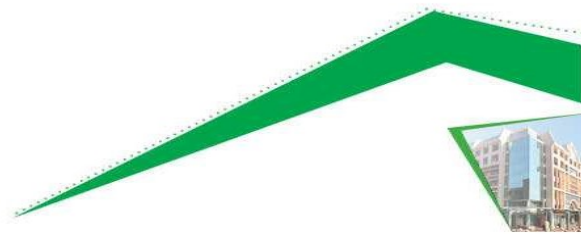


***PROOF OF REGISTRATION ON THE NATIONAL
TREASURY CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD
REPORT)***

(ATTACH HERE)



VALID CIDB CERTIFICATE OF A TENDERER
(ATTACH HERE)



Annex C
(normative)

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Project title	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
SCMU number	HO5-21-22-0278

OFFER

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

.....
The tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS

.....Rand (in words);

R(in figures) (or other suitable wording)

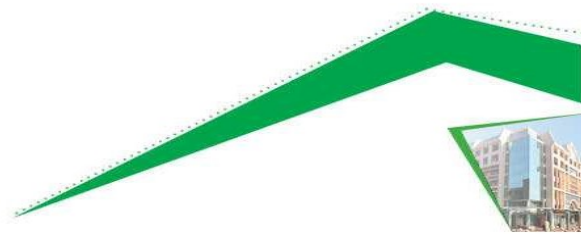
This offer may be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

Signature
Name
Capacity
for the
tenderer
(Name and address of organization)
Name and signature
of witness Date

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.
The terms of the contract, are contained in:

- Part C1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)
- Part C2 Pricing data
- Part C3 Scope of work.
- Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be



incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within 3 weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.¹

Signature
Name
Capacity
for the
Employer
(Name and address of organization)
Name and signature
of witness Date

Schedule of Deviations

1 Subject
Details

2 Subject
Details

3 Subject
Details

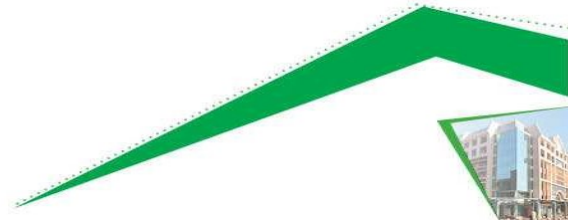
4 Subject
Details

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender/ quotation documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

¹ As an alternative, the following wording may be used:

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect two working days after the submission by the employer of one fully completed original copy of this document including the schedule of deviations (if any), to a courier-to-counter delivery / counter-to-counter delivery / door-to-counter delivery /door-to-door delivery /courier service (delete that which is not applicable), provided that the employer notifies the tenderer of the tracking number within 24 hours of such submission. Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within seven working days of the date of such submission notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties



C

RECORD OF ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS

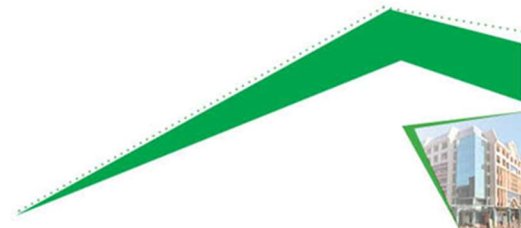
PROJECT TITLE		ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING	
SCMU NUMBER		HO5-21-22-0278	
I / We confirm that the following communications received from the Department of Public Works before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this bid offer: (Attach additional pages if more space is required)			
Item	Date	Title or Details	No. of Pages
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed _____ Date _____

Name _____ Position _____

Tenderer _____



D

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND QUALIFICATIONS

The Tenderer should record any deviations or qualifications he may wish to make to the tender documents in this Returnable Schedule. Alternatively, a tenderer may state such deviations and qualifications in a covering letter to his tender and reference such letter in this schedule.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to clause 5.8 of SANS 10845-3 regarding the employer's handling of material deviations and qualifications.

PROJECT TITLE	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
SCMU NUMBER	HO5-21-22-0278

Page	Clause /Item	Proposal

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Enterprise name



E

RESOLUTION FOR SIGNATORY

A: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

Signatory for companies shall confirm their authority hereto by attaching a duly signed and dated copy of the relevant resolution of the board of directors to this form or on company letter head.

An example is given below:

"By resolution of the board of directors passed at a meeting held on _____

Mr/Ms _____, whose signature appears below, has been duly authorised to

sign all documents in connection with the tender for Contract No. _____

and any Contract which may arise there from on behalf of (Block Capitals) _____

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY: _____

IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS: _____

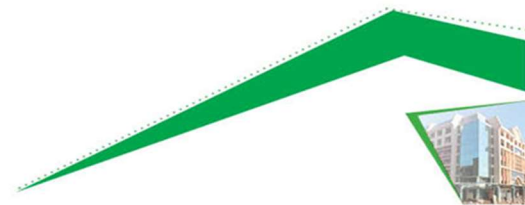
DATE: _____

SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY: _____

WITNESSES:

DIRECTOR (NAMES)		SIGNATURE	
DIRECTOR (NAMES)		SIGNATURE	
DIRECTOR (NAMES)		SIGNATURE	
DIRECTOR (NAMES)		SIGNATURE	
DIRECTOR (NAMES)		SIGNATURE	
DIRECTOR (NAMES)		SIGNATURE	

If you cannot complete this form, attach a separate sheet (in a company letter head, project specific and signed by all directors):



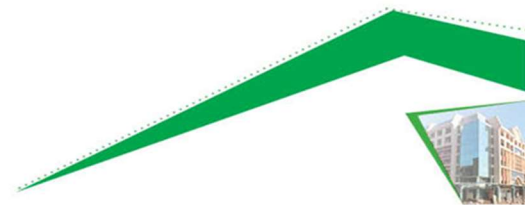
F

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES

This Returnable Schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.

We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms, authorised signatory of the company , acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

PROJECT TITLE	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DEPOT FENCING	
SCMU NUMBER	HO5-21-22-0278	
NAME OF FIRM	ADDRESS	DULY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
Lead partner:		Signature. Name Designation.....
..... .		Signature. Name Designation.....
..... .		Signature. Name Designation.....
..... .		Signature. Name Designation.....



G

SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

PROJECT TITLE	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
SCMU NUMBER	HO5-21-22-0278
<p>We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract. The Subcontractors will all be CIDB registered and their CIDB Registration number shall be submitted below. This should also be declared on SBD 6.1 form.</p> <p>If we are awarded a contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed subcontractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.</p> <p>We confirm that all subcontractors who are or to be contracted are registered on Central Supplier Database (CSD).</p>	

No.	Name and address of proposed Subcontractor	Nature and extent of work	Year completed	Value	Contact details
1					
2					



3					
4					
5					
<p>The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct</p>					

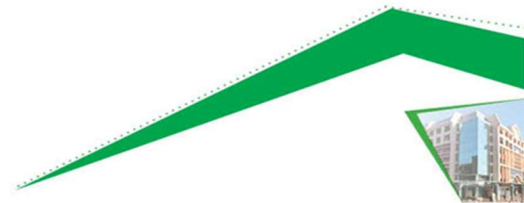
Signed

Date

Name

Position

Enterprise name



H

CAPACITY OF THE BIDDER

PROJECT TITLE	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
SCMU NUMBER	HO5-21-22-0278
<p>WORK CAPACITY: (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the Bid being disregarded.)</p> <p><i>Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be ,or are ,employed for this project)</i></p>	

Quantity / No. of Resources	Categories of Employee - Key Personnel (part of Business Enterprise)	Professional Registration No.	Date of Employment
	Site Agent		
	Project Manager		
	Foreman		
	Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor		
	Artisans		
	Unskilled employees		
	Others		

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

Signed:	Date
Name:	Position
Enterprise Name:			



H

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – COMPLETED PROJECTS

Tenderers must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects successfully completed. **Attach an Completion Certificate for each of the project provided.**

The description of each project must include the following information:

1. Essential introductory information:
 - 1.1. Name of project.
 - 1.2. Name of client.
 - 1.3. Contact details of client.
 - 1.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable reference
 - 1.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the tenderer's team members were contracted.
 - 1.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

NO.	NAME OF PROJECT.	NAME OF CLIENT.	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT.	PROJECT VALUE	DATE COMPLETED
1					
2					
3					

If there are more projects, attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

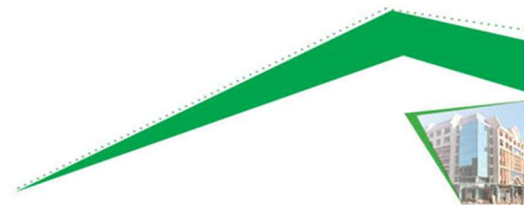
Signed.....

Date.....

Name.....

Position.....

Enterprise name.....



I

RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE – CURRENT PROJECTS

Tenderers must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects under construction/ on hold/ just handed over/ towards completion (if they exist). **Attach an Appointment letter for each of the project provided.**

The description of each project must include the following information:

2. Essential introductory information:

- 2.1. Name of project.
- 2.2. Name of client.
- 2.3. Contact details of client.
- 2.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
- 2.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the tenderer's team members were contracted.
- 2.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

NO.		NAME OF PROJECT.	NAME OF CLIENT.	CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT.	PROJECT VALUE	STAGE OF PROJECT
1						
2						
3						

Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

The undersigned, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this schedule that presented by the tenderer are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct.

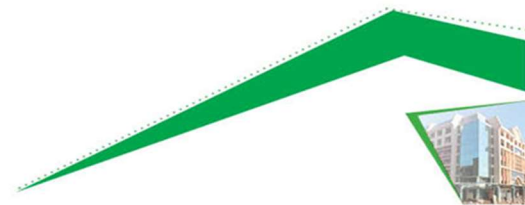
Signed

Date

Name

Position

Enterprise name



J

OTHER OFFERS SUBMITTED AT TIME OF THIS TENDER FOR WHICH RESULTS ARE PENDING (if they exist)

(Any other client's tender must also be included)

BID NO. / PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CLIENT NAME & CONTACT NO.	VALUE TENDERED IN Rands	DATE SUBMITTED	CONTACT DETAILS (CLIENT)
1					
2					
3					
4					

If there are more projects, attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

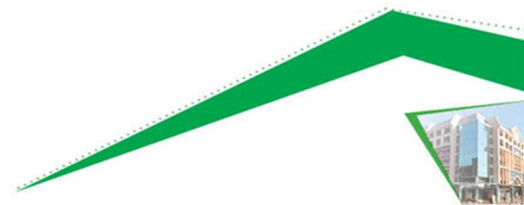
Signed

Date

Name

Position

Enterprise name



SCHEDULE OF TENDERER'S LITIGATION HISTORY

The tenderer shall list below details of any litigation with which the tenderer (including its directors, shareholders or other senior members in previous companies) has been involved with any organ of state or state department within the last ten years. The details must include the year, the litigating parties, the subject matter of the dispute, the value of any award or estimated award if the litigation is current and in whose favour the award, if any, was made.

NO.	NAME OF CLIENT.	OTHER LITIGATING PARTY	BRIEF DETAILS OF DISPUTE	PROJECT VALUE	DATE RESOLVED OR STATUS OF LITIGATION
1					
2					
3					
4					

Signed

Date

Name

Position

Tenderer name

Project Reference Forms - 1

Project title:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
Project Number:	HO5-21-22-0278

NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the Engineer/Project Manager on a project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the tenderer.

I, _____ (name and surname) of _____ (company name) declare that I was the Project Manager on the following building construction project successfully executed by _____ (name of tenderer):

Project name: _____

Project location: _____

Construction period: _____ Completion date: _____

Contract value: _____

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Tenderer on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

Key Performance Indicators	Very Poor 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5	Total
1. Project performance / time management / programming						
2. Quality of workmanship						
3. Resources: Personnel						
4. Resources: Plant						
5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc						
TOTAL						

B. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

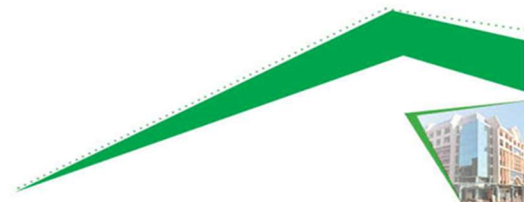
YES	NO

C. Any other comments:

D. My contact details are:



Province of the
EASTERN CAPE
PUBLIC WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE



Telephone: _____ Cellphone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

Thus signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 2021.

Signature of principal agent

COMPANY STAMP

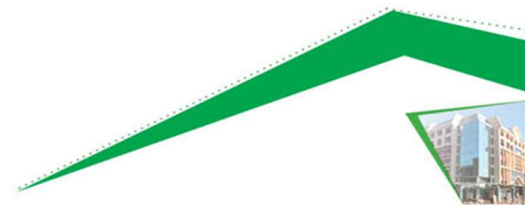
NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to get hold of the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to put referees who are reachable.

Name of Tenderer

Signature of Tenderer

Date



Project Reference Forms - 1

Project title:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
Project Number:	HO5-21-22-0278

NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the Engineer/Project Manager on a project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the tenderer.

I, _____ (name and surname) of
_____ (company name) declare
that I was the Project Manager on the following building construction project successfully
executed by _____ (name of tenderer):

Project name: _____

Project location: _____

Construction period: _____ Completion date: _____

Contract value: _____

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Tenderer on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

Key Performance Indicators	Very Poor 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5	Total
1. Project performance / time management / programming						
2. Quality of workmanship						
3. Resources: Personnel						
4. Resources: Plant						
5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc.						
TOTAL						

B. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

YES	NO

C. Any other comments:

D. My contact details are:

Telephone: _____ Cellphone: _____ Fax: _____



Province of the
EASTERN CAPE
PUBLIC WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE



E-mail: _____

Thus signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 2021.

Signature of principal agent

COMPANY STAMP

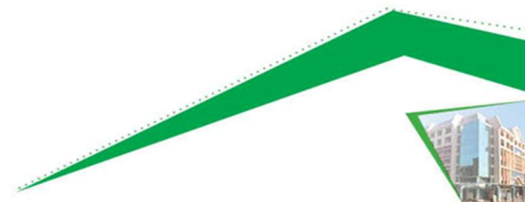
NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to get hold of the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to put referees who are reachable.

Name of Tenderer

Signature of Tenderer

Date



Project Reference Forms - 1

Project title:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
Project Number:	HO5-21-22-0278

NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the Engineer/Project Manager on a project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the tenderer.

I, _____ (name and surname) of
_____ (company name) declare

that I was the Project Manager on the following building construction project successfully executed by _____ (name of tenderer):

Project name: _____

Project location: _____

Construction period: _____ Completion date: _____

Contract value: _____

A. Please evaluate the performance of the Tenderer on the abovementioned project, on which you were the principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in the relevant box below:

Key Performance Indicators	Very Poor 1	Poor 2	Fair 3	Good 4	Excellent 5	Total
1. Project performance / time management / programming						
2. Quality of workmanship						
3. Resources: Personnel						
4. Resources: Plant						
5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc.						
TOTAL						

B. Would you consider / recommend this tenderer again:

YES	NO

C. Any other comments:

D. My contact details are:

Telephone: _____ Cellphone: _____ Fax: _____



Province of the
EASTERN CAPE
PUBLIC WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE



E-mail: _____

Thus signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 2021

Signature of principal agent

COMPANY STAMP

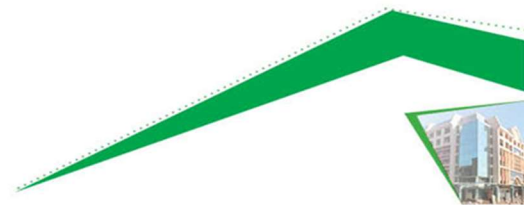
NOTE:

If reference cannot be verified due to the inability to get hold of the referee or failure on his/her part to respond to a written request to do so, that reference will not score any points. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to put referees who are reachable.

Name of Tenderer

Signature of Tenderer

Date



L

BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT

PROJECT TITLE	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
SCMU NUMBER	HO5-21-22-0278
PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS A BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT AND NOT A DETAILED RISK ASSESSMENT OF ALL ANTICIPATED ACTIVITIES ON SITE	

Activity	Risk to Safety	Risk to Health	Risk to Environmental	Risk to Public Safety	Control Measures

You can list all activities on a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

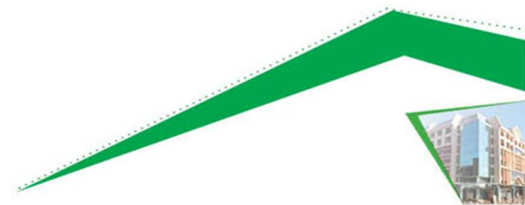
Signed

Date

Name

Position

Enterprise name



M

A. EASTERN CAPE INFRASTRUCTURE INPUT MATERIAL

PROJECT NAME	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
PROJECT DESCRIPTION (SCOPE)	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
SCMU NUMBER	HO5-21-22-0278
CONTRACTOR NAME:	

- Below is the list of building material which must be sourced from Eastern Cape based suppliers, manufacturers or accredited agents.
- On monthly basis, the contractor will report the purchasing of any of this material.
- The report will then be communicated to PT & OTP on quarterly basis or in whichever intervals, as prescribed by PT & OTP.

B. BUILDING MATERIAL LISTS– BUILDING RELATED STRUCTURES (NEW, REFURBISHMENTS & RENOVATIONS)

ITEM	BUILDING MATERIAL (TYPE)	QUANTITY	ESTIMATE AMOUNT (Rands)
1	Aluminium doors and windows,		
2	Timber doors,		
3	Cornices (most products),		
4	Burglar-proofing,		
5	Metal Products,		
6	Bricks (all kinds),		
7	Cement		
8	Lintels (precast concrete),		
9	Paving blocks and bricks,		
10	Precast concrete kerbs,		
11	Electric (most products like lights, plugs, switches, etc.)		
12	Aluminium Shop Fronts (certain elements),		
14	Ceramic tiles,		
15	Air conditioning units (some products),		
16	Blinds (most products),		



17	Carpet sheeting,		
19	Stone (all aggregates),		
20	Sand (for all purposes),		
21	Aluminium gutters and accessories (most products).		
22	Furniture,		
23	Ironmongery (some products),		
24	Screws (some products),		
25	Roof Structure (timber and certain steel structures),		
26	Roof Covering (most roof products),		
27	Painting (for all purposes),		
28	Ceiling (most products),		
29	Skirting (most products),		
30	Branderings all products),		
31	Purlins (all products),		
32	Electric (most products like lights, plugs, switches, etc.)		
33	Waterproofing products (some products),		
34	Rainwater goods (some products),		
35	Plumbing material (except Hi-Tech material which cannot be found in EC),		
TOTAL			

C. CONFIRMATION

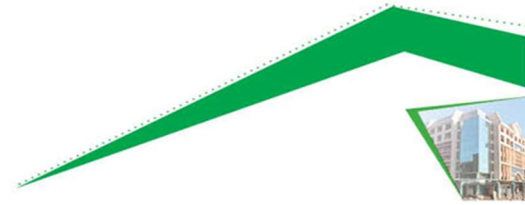
- I.....(**Contractor name**) acknowledge and confirm the above mentioned material will be sourced in the Eastern Cape Province, from Eastern Cape based material suppliers and manufacturers.



2. I confirm that on monthly basis I will produce a proof of purchase of this material used or to be used, either in the form of delivery notes, tax invoices or any formal document which verifies that the material or goods were sourced from an Eastern Cape based supplier or manufacturer.

Representative of the Contractor (Name) Signature

Date



VOLUME 2



PART C1.2 CONTRACT DATA



C1.2 : CONTRACT DATA : JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT
(Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Tender No : HO5-21/22-0278

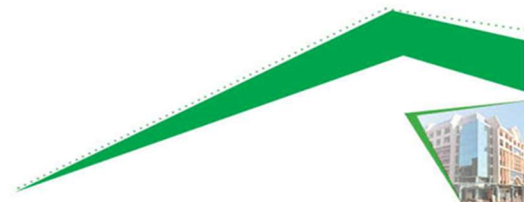
Project title:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
Tender No:	HO5-21/22-0278

	<p>The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 42 of the JBCC series 2000 Principal Building Agreement (Edition 4.1 of March 2005 with amendments from JBCC 6.2) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.</p> <p>Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained from the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.</p>
--	---

	<p>CONTRACT VARIABLES</p> <p>THE SCHEDULE</p> <p>The schedule contains all the variables referred to in this document and is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the employer and part 2: contract data completed by the contractor. Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both part 1 and part 2 form part of this agreement.</p> <p>Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as “not applicable” or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in <i>[]</i> brackets.</p>
--	--

42.0	Part 1: Contract Data completed by the Employer
-------------	--

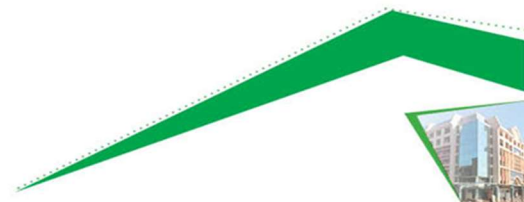
42.1	CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES
42.1.1 [1.2]	<p>Employer: Department of Public Works& Infrastructure Postal address: Private Bag X7114 Queenstown 5320 Tel: 045 807 6785 Physical address: Old CPA Building, Kingspark, Queenstown.</p>
42.1.2 [1.1, 5.1]	<p>Principal Agent: Department of Public Works& Infrastructure Agent's service: Principal Agent Postal address: Private Bag X7114 Queenstown</p>



	5320 Tel: 045 807 6785
--	---------------------------

42.2	CONTRACT DETAILS
42.2.1 [1.1]	Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work.
42.2.2 [1.1]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.
42.2.4 [41.0]	Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only Where so :
[31.1 #] [31.11.2 #] [31.12.2#]	1) Interest rate legislation: (a) in respect of interest owed by the employer , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer , the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply
[11.2.#]	2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor : Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
[31.4.2 #]	3) Payment will be made for materials and goods: Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
[40.2.2.#]	
[26.1.2 #]	4) Dispute resolution by adjudication Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
	5) Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements: Describe months (remember longer periods for external works, mechanical, etc.)
42.2.6 [15.3]	Period for the commencement of the works after the contractor takes possession of the site : fourteen (14) working days.
42.2.7 [24.3.1] [30.1]	For the works as a whole: The date for practical completion shall be 3 (Three) months from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day shall be 4c/R920 per Calendar day.
42.2.9 [1.2]	The law applicable to this agreement shall be that of the: Republic of South Africa

42.3	INSURANCES
42.3.1 [10.1 #, 10.2 # 12.1 #]	Contract works insurance to be effected by the contractor <input type="checkbox"/> To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10% With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim Or <input type="checkbox"/> For the minimum sum of R (insert amount in words) With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim
42.3.2 [10.1#, 10.2 #, 12.1 #]	Supplementary insurance is required: Yes To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10 %
42.3.3	Public liability insurance to be effected by the contractor

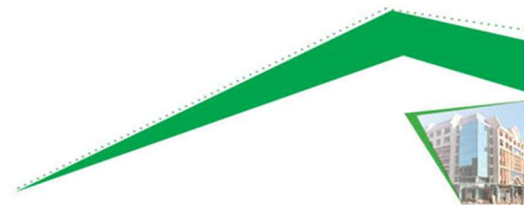


[11.1#, 12.1 #]	<input type="checkbox"/> For the sum of R 5 million With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim Or <input type="checkbox"/> For the sum of R (insert amount in words) With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim
-----------------	--

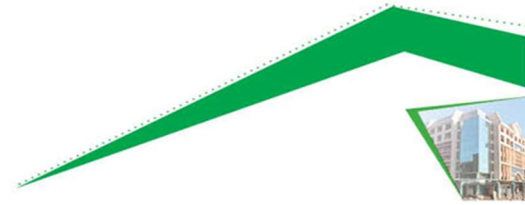
42.3.4 [11.2 #, 12.1 #]	Support insurance to be effected by the contractor For the sum of R (insert amount in words) With a deductible of R (insert amount in words)
-------------------------------	---

42.4	DOCUMENTS
42.4.2 [3.7]	Three (3) copies of the construction documents will be supplied to the contractor free of charge
42.4.3	Bills of quantities / Lump sum document schedule of rates drawn up in accordance with: Standard System of Measuring Building Work (sixth edition as amended)
42.4.5 [3.4]	JBCC Engineering General Conditions are to be included in the contract documents: No

42.4.6 [31.5.3] [32.13]	The contract value is to be adjusted using CPAP indices: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Where CPAP is applicable, the contract sum will be adjusted in accordance with the JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (CPAP) as set out in the CPAP Indices Application Manual as prepared by the JBCC Series 2000 , code 2118, dated May 2005 and any amendments thereto: 1) Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities 2) All electrical installations in buildings and power distribution systems shall be adjusted in terms of the index for Work Group 160 Electrical Installation. In case of uninterruptible power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets and intercommunication systems shall be in accordance with Work Group 170 3) With reference to Work Group 190 a proportion of the value related preliminaries pro rata to the amount of work excluded from adjustment, shall be excluded from Contract Price Adjustment Provisions, if Option A has been selected for the adjustment of preliminaries 4) Further to clause 3.4.4 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional items for exclusion by tenderers, will not be permitted 5) Where V results in a negative amount after application of the formula in clause 8.3 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual the factor of 0,55 shall be substituted by 1,45 Alternative Indices: Not Applicable
42.4.7 [3.10]	Details of changes made to the provisions of JBCC standard documentation Clause 1.1 COMMENCEMENT DATE – means the date that the possession of the site is given to the contractor



	<p>CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE – means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in terms of the employer's construction guarantee form as selected in the schedule.</p> <p>CONSTRUCTION PERIOD – means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of practical completion</p> <p>CORRUPT PRACTICE – means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.</p> <p>FRAUDULENT PRACTICE – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer, and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to and after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition.</p> <p>INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be in terms of the legislation of the Republic of South Africa, and in particular:</p> <p>(a) in respect of interest owed by the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and</p> <p>(b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply</p> <p>SECURITY – means the form of security provided by the employer or contractor, as stated in the schedule, from which the contractor or employer may recover expenses or loss.</p> <p>1.6 Any notice given may be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid registered post or telefax. Notice shall be presumed to have been given when:</p> <p>1.6.4 No clause</p> <p>3.2.1 A construction guarantee in terms of 14.0, where so elected in his tender</p> <p>3.7 Add at the end thereof:</p> <p>The contractor shall supply and keep a copy of the JBCC Series 200 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the site, to which the employer, principal agent and agents shall have access to at all times.</p> <p>3.10 Replace the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"</p> <p>4.3 No clause</p> <p>5.1.2 under clause 41- Include reference to 32.6.3; 34.3 and 34.4 in terms of which the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the principal agent and in terms of which the employer shall sign all documents</p> <p>10.5 Add the following as 10.5</p> <p>Damage to the works</p> <p>a) Without in any way limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such</p>
--	---



	<p>precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary</p> <p>b) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works</p> <p>c) The employer shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the works and materials paid for by the employer that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6</p> <p>d) Where the employer bears the risk in terms of this contract, the contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof</p> <p>10.6 Add the following as 10.6</p> <p>Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties</p> <p>a) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the works unless due to any act or neglect of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable</p> <p>b) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the works unless due to any act or neglect of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable</p> <p>c) The contractor shall upon receiving a contract instruction from the principal agent cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the employer shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the contractor or to deduct the same from amounts due to the contractor.</p> <p>d) The contractor shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the employer for the purpose of executing the works until the issue of the certificate of practical completion.</p> <p>e) Where the execution of the works involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the contractor, shall and will remain adequately insured or insured against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the works has been completed</p> <p>f) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the works</p> <p>10.7 Add the following as 10.7</p> <p>HIGH RISK INSURANCE</p> <p>In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:</p>
--	---



	<p>10.7.1 Damage to the works</p> <p>The contractor shall, from the commencement date of the works until the date of the certificate of practical completion, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any damage to and/or destruction of the works consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the works as he may deem necessary</p> <p>When so instructed to do so by the principal agent, the contractor shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works, at the contractor's own costs</p> <p>10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property</p> <p>The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above</p> <p>The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract</p> <p>10.7.3 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall, within twenty one (21) calendar days of the commencement date but before commencement of the works, submit to the employer proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so</p> <p>10.7.4 The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the contractor's default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the contractor or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the employer and the contractor and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole</p> <p>14.0 Replace the entire clause 14.0 with the following:</p> <p>14.0 SECURITY</p> <p>14.1 In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be submitted by the contractor to the employer will be as a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)</p> <p>14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)</p> <p>14.1.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction security or portions thereof to the contractor</p>
--	--



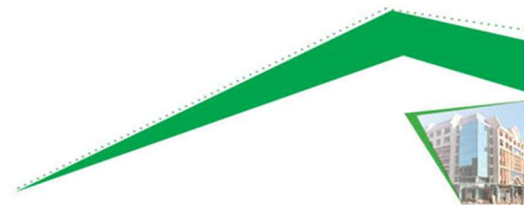
	<p>14.2 In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the schedule. Such security shall be provided to the employer within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date. Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date, the security in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected.</p> <p>14.3 Where the security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.3.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date</p> <p>14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the contractor</p> <p>14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor</p> <p>14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate, the employer shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor</p> <p>14.3.5 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor</p> <p>14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party</p> <p>14.4 Where security as a variable construction guarantee of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.4.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date</p> <p>14.4.2 The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction guarantee form included in the invitation to tender</p> <p>14.4.3 The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring</p> <p>14.4.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction guarantee</p> <p>14.5 Where security as a fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.5.1 The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT)</p>
--	--



	<p>14.5.2 The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of practical completion</p> <p>14.5.3 The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring</p> <p>14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be in terms of 31.8(A) and 34.8</p> <p>14.5.5 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed construction guarantee or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both</p> <p>14.6 Where security as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.6.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date</p> <p>14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor</p> <p>14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)</p> <p>14.6.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both</p> <p>14.7 Where security as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(B)</p> <p>14.7.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the contractor</p> <p>14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement</p> <p>14.9 Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 14.2 the employer, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable</p> <p>15.1.1 No clause</p> <p>15.1.4 Add 15.1.4 as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">An acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), within twenty-one (21) calendar days of commencement date</p> <p>15.2.1 Under 41: Amend to read as follows:</p>
--	--

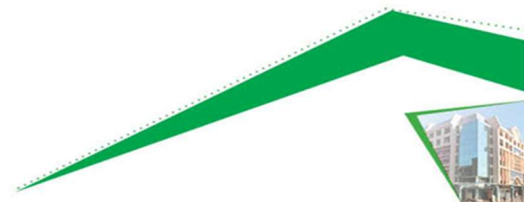


	<p>"Give the contractor possession of the site within ten (10) working days of the contractor complying with the terms of 15.1.2 and 15.1.4</p> <p>17.1.11 Remains.</p> <p>20.1.3 No clause</p> <p>21.0 No clause</p> <p>29.2.5 No clause</p> <p>31.5.2 Security adjustments in terms of 14.0 and 31.8</p> <p>31.8 Amend as follows:</p> <p>31.8(A) Where a security is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and of the materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p>31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion</p> <p>31.8(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion</p> <p>31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6</p> <p>31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate.</p> <p>31.8(B) Where security is a payment reduction in term of 14.7 has been selected the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p>31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion</p> <p>31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion</p> <p>31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6</p> <p>31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6 except were the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate</p> <p>31.12 Delete the following: "Payment shall be subject to the employer giving the contractor a tax invoice for the amount due."</p>
--	--



	<p>32.5.1 Add the following to the end of each of these clauses: "...due to no fault of the 32.5.4 contractor" and 32.5.7</p> <p>33.2 Add the following clauses 33.2.9 to 33.2.13:</p> <p>33.2.9 the contractor's failure or neglect to commence with the works on the dates prescribed in the contract</p> <p>33.2.10 the contractor's failure or neglect to proceed with the works in terms of the contract</p> <p>33.2.11 the contractor's failure or neglect for any reason to complete the works in accordance with the contract</p> <p>33.2.12 the contractor's refusal or neglect to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract or any contract instructions and/or orders in writing given in terms of the contract</p> <p>33.2.13 the contractor's estate being sequestrated; liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa</p> <p>34.13 Replace "seven (7) calendar days" with "twenty-one (21) calendar days" and delete the words: "subject to the employer giving the contractor a tax invoice for the amount due"</p> <p>36.3 Remove reference to "No clause", and replace "principal agent" with "employer"</p> <p>36.7 Add the following: "Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of 37.5 this agreement either by the employer or the and contractor; or for any reason and whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the 38.7 works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever"</p> <p>37.3.5 Replace "ninety (90)" with "one hundred and twenty (120)" And 38.5.4</p> <p>39.3.5 Add the following words at the end thereof: "within one hundred and twenty (120) working days of completion of such report"</p> <p>40.2.2 under clause 41 – Replace "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"</p> <p>40.6 under clause 41 – Remove reference to no clause</p> <p>40.7.1 Change "(10)" to "(15)"</p> <p>Add the following to the end thereof:</p> <p>Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs.</p>
--	--

42.0	Part 2: Contract Data provided by the Contractor:
	POST-TENDER INFORMATION
	Note: All information for this section requires consultation with the contractor. The principal agent shall not pre-select any of the alternatives available to the contractor
42.5	CONTRACT DETAILS



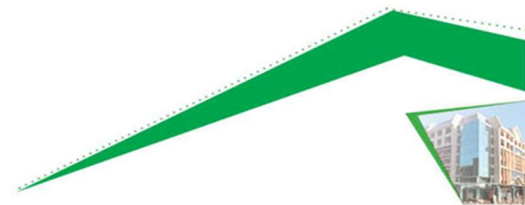
42.5.1	<p>Contractor:</p> <p>Postal address:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Tel: Fax: E-mail:</p> <p>TAX / VAT Registration No:</p> <p>Physical address:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>								
42.5.2	<p>The accepted contract sum inclusive of tax is R.....</p> <p>Amount in words:</p>								
42.5.3 [31.3]	<p>The latest day of the month for the issue of an interim payment certificate:</p>								
42.5.4 [32.12]	<p>The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of: Alternative A <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative B <input type="checkbox"/></p>								
42.5.5 [32.12]	<p>The preliminaries amounts shall be adjusted in terms of: Alternative A <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative B <input type="checkbox"/></p>								
42.5.7 [14]	<p>The security to be provided by the contractor:</p> <p>(a) in respect of contracts up to R1 million, the contractor will provide security in terms of 14.1</p> <p>(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the contractor will provide, as security, one of the following:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(2) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(3) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(4) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> <p>NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.</p>	(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	(2) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	(3) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	(4) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>								
(2) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>								
(3) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>								
(4) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>								
42.5.8 [29.7.2]	<p>The annual building holiday period after the commencement of the construction period: from to</p>								

42.6	DOCUMENTS
------	-----------



42.6 .1	Contract documents marked and annexed hereto:		
	Priced bills of quantities:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Document marked as
	Lump sum document:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Document marked as
	Guarantees:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Document marked as
	Contract drawings:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Document marked as
	Other documents	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	(attach additional pages if more space is required)
<p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>			

42.8	SIGNATURES OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES	
	Thus done and signed at _____ on _____	
	_____ Name of signatory	for and behalf of the Employer who by signature hereof warrants authorization hereto
	_____ Capacity of signatory	as Witness _____
	Thus done and signed at _____ on _____	
	_____ Name of signatory	for and behalf of the Contractor who by signature hereof warrants authorization hereto
	_____ Capacity of signatory	as Witness _____



C1.3 CIDB ADJUDICATOR'S AGREEMENT

This agreement is made on the day of between:.....
 (name of company / organisation) of
 (address) and
 (name of company / organisation) of
 (address) (the Parties) and (name) of
 (address)
 (the Adjudicator).

Disputes or differences may arise/have arisen* between the Parties under a Contract dated and known as.....

and these disputes or differences shall be/have been* referred to adjudication in accordance with the CIDB Adjudication Procedure, (hereinafter called "the Procedure") and the Adjudicator may be or has been requested to act.

* Delete as necessary

IT IS NOW AGREED as follows:

- 1 The rights and obligations of the Adjudicator and the Parties shall be as set out in the Procedure.
- 2 The Adjudicator hereby accepts the appointment and agrees to conduct the adjudication in accordance with the Procedure.
- 3 The Parties bind themselves jointly and severally to pay the Adjudicator's fees and expenses in accordance with the Procedure as set out in the Contract Data.
- 4 The Parties and the Adjudicator shall at all times maintain the confidentiality of the adjudication and shall endeavour to ensure that anyone acting on their behalf or through them will do likewise, save with the consent of the other Parties which consent shall not be unreasonably refused.
- 5 The Adjudicator shall inform the Parties if he intends to destroy the documents which have been sent to him in relation to the adjudication and he shall retain documents for a further period at the request of either Party.

SIGNED by: _____

Name: _____

who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to sign for and on behalf of the first Party in the presence of

SIGNED by: _____

Name: _____

who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to sign for and behalf of the second Party in the presence of

SIGNED by: _____

Name: _____

the Adjudicator in the presence of

Witness _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Witness: _____

Name _____

Address: _____

Witness: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____



Contract Data

1	The Adjudicator shall be paid at the hourly rate of R. in respect of all time spent upon, or in connection with, the adjudication including time spent travelling.
2	The Adjudicator shall be reimbursed in respect of all disbursements properly made including, but not restricted to: (a) Printing, reproduction and purchase of documents, drawings, maps, records and photographs. (b) Telegrams, telex, faxes, and telephone calls. (c) Postage and similar delivery charges. (d) Travelling, hotel expenses and other similar disbursements. (e) Room charges. (f) Charges for legal or technical advice obtained in accordance with the Procedure.
3	The Adjudicator shall be paid an appointment fee of R This fee shall become payable in equal amounts by each Party within days of the appointment of the Adjudicator, subject to an Invoice being provided. This fee will be deducted from the final statement of any sums which shall become payable under item 1 and/or item 2 of the Contract Data. If the final statement is less than the appointment fee the balance shall be refunded to the Parties.
4	The Adjudicator is/is not* currently registered for VAT.
5	Where the Adjudicator is registered for VAT it shall be charged additionally in accordance with the rates current at the date of invoice.
6	All payments, other than the appointment fee (item 3) shall become due 7 days after receipt of invoice, thereafter interest shall be payable at 5% per annum above the Reserve Bank base rate for every day the amount remains outstanding.

* Delete as necessary



OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

IN

**CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, REPAIRS, RENOVATIONS &
MAINTENANCE**

**IMPLEMENTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC
WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE**

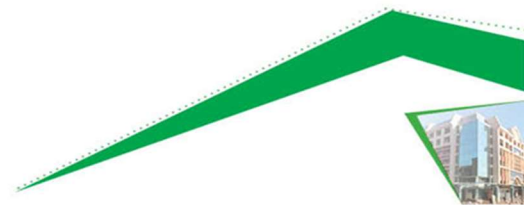
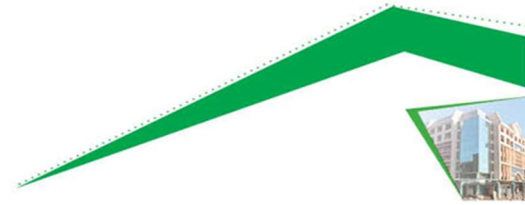


TABLE OF CONTENT

1. Preamble	3
2. Scope of health & safety specification document.....	5
3. Purpose	5
4. Definitions.....	6
5. Occupational health & safety management.....	8
5.1 Structure and organization of OHS responsibilities.....	8
5.1.1 Overall supervision and responsibilities OHS.....	8
5.1.2 Required appointment as per the construction regulation.....	10
5.2 Communication, participation & consultation.....	11
6. Interpretation.....	11
7. Responsibilities.....	12
7.1 Client.....	12
7.2 Principal contractor.....	13
7.3 Contractor.....	14
7.4 Responsibilities of Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP)	15
8. Scope of work.....	16
9. Preparing Health & Safety Plan.....	16
10. Health & Safety File.....	19
11. OH&S Goals & Objective & Arrangements for Monitoring & Reviewing OH&S Performance..	19
11.1 Identification of Hazards & development of Risk Assessment, Standard working Procedures (SWP) & Method Statement.....	19
11.1.1. Monthly audit by client and/or its agent.....	19
11.1.2 Health & Safety incident/accident reporting and investigation.....	19
12. Review.....	21
12.1 Site Rules & other Restrictions.....	22
12.1.1 Appointment of Health & Safety Reps.....	23
12.1.2 Duties and functions of the Health & Safety Reps.....	23
12.1.3 Establishment of Health & Safety Committee.....	23
12.1.4 Training & Awareness.....	2
13. Project Site Specific Requirements.....	25
14. Outlined Data References & information on Certain & Specific Obligatory Requirements to ensure compliance.....	26
15. Principal Contractor General duties.....	30
16. The Principal Contractor Specific Duties.....	31



17. The Principal Contractor Specific Responsibilities with regard to hazardous activities.....	31
18. General Notes to the Principal Contractor.....	32
19. House Keeping.....	33
20. Lockout System.....	36
21. Important Lists & Records to be kept.....	36



1. PREAMBLE

In terms of Construction Regulation 4(1)(a) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and 5(1) construction regulation of 2014, the Department of Public Works, as the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, shall be responsible to prepare Health & Safety Specifications for any intended construction project and provide any Principal Contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with the same.

The Client's further duties are as described in The Act and the Regulations made there-under. The Principal Contractor shall be responsible for the Health & Safety Policy for the site in terms of Section 7 of the Act and in line with Construction Regulation 5 as well as the Health and Safety Plan for the project.

This 'Health and Safety Specifications' document is governed by the "Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), hereinafter referred to as 'The Act'. Notwithstanding this, cognizance should be taken of the fact that no single Act or its set of Regulations can be read in isolation. Furthermore, although the definition of Health and Safety Specifications stipulates 'a documented specification of all health and safety requirements pertaining to associated works on a construction site, so as to ensure the health and safety of persons', it is required that the entire scope of the Labour legislation, including the Basic Conditions of Employment Act be considered as part of the legal compliance system. With reference to this specification document this requirement is limited to all health, safety and environmental issues pertaining to the site of the project as referred to here-in. Despite the foregoing it is reiterated that environmental management shall receive due attention.

Due to the wide scope and definition of construction work, every construction activity and site will be different, and circumstances and conditions may change even on a daily basis. Therefore, due caution is to be taken by the Principal Contractor when drafting the Health and Safety Plan based on these Health and Safety Specifications. Prior to drafting the Health and Safety Plan, and in consideration of the information contained here-in, the contractor shall set up a Risk Assessment Program to identify and determine the scope and details of any risk associated with any hazard at the construction site, in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to remove, reduce or control such hazard. *This Risk Assessment and the steps identified will be the basis or point of departure for the Health and Safety Plan.* The Health and Safety Plan shall include documented 'Methods of Statement' (see definitions under Construction Regulations) detailing the key activities to be performed in order to reduce as far as practicable, the hazards identified in the Risk Assessment.

In this a high premium is to be placed on the health and safety of the most valuable assets of the Department of Public Works. These are its personnel, the personnel of its Clients and the physical assets of which it is the custodian and may also include the public as well. The responsibilities the Department and relevant stakeholders have toward its employees and other people present in the facilities or on the sites



are captured further in this specification document. These responsibilities stem from both moral, civil and a variety of legal obligations. The Principal Contractor is to take due cognisance of the above statement.

Every effort has been made to ensure that this specification document is accurate and adequate in all respects. Should it however, contain any errors or omissions they may not be considered as grounds for claims under the contract for additional reimbursement or extension of time, or relieve the Principal Contractor from his responsibilities and accountability in respect of the project to which this specification document pertains. Any such inaccuracies, inconsistencies and/or inadequacies must immediately be brought to the attention of the Agent and/or Client.

2. SCOPE OF HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION DOCUMENT

These Specifications should be read in conjunction with the Act, the Construction Regulations and all other Regulations and Safety Standards which were or will be promulgated under the Act or incorporated into the Act and be in force or come into force during the effective duration of the project. The stipulations in this specification, as well as those contained in all other documentation pertaining to the project, including contract documentation and technical specifications shall not be interpreted, in any way whatsoever, to countermand or nullify any stipulation of the Act, Regulations and Safety Standards which are promulgated under, or incorporated into the Act.

This health and safety specification in respect of a construction work contract:

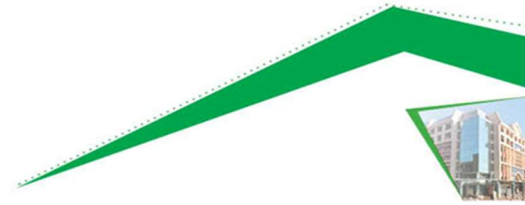
- a) provides the overarching framework within which the contractor is required to demonstrate compliance with certain requirements for occupation health and safety established by the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993 during construction;
- b) establishes the manner in which the contractor is to manage the risk of health and safety incidents in during the construction; and
- c) establishes the manner in which the employer's health and safety agent will interact with the contractor.

Note 1 This specification establishes generic requirements to enable the employer and the contractor to satisfy aspects of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Construction Regulations, 2014. The contractor is required to develop, implement and maintain package specific health and safety plans. The employer is required to provide certain package specific information to the contractor or a health and safety specification for the works to enable such plans to be formulated. Accordingly, this generic specification on its own cannot ensure compliance with the requirements of the aforementioned Act (See Annexure A).

Note 2: The Construction Regulations, 2014, require an employer to stop any contractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the contractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses to be a threat to the health and safety of persons.

Note 3: This specification establishes generic health and safety requirements. Site specific requirements for health and safety are stated in the scope of work associated with a contract (see Annexure A).

Note 4: The South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions has established the following specified categories of registration in terms of the Project and Construction Management Professions Act of 2000 (Act No. 48 of 2000):



- a) a Construction Health and Safety Agent who may be appointed by an employer to act as his agent in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993 and the Construction Regulations issued in terms of that Act;
- b) a Construction Health and Safety Manager who may be appointed by an employer to complement his professional team or by a contractor to manage company or project health and safety performance and compliance in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations; and a Construction Health and Safety Officers who may be appointed by an employer to mitigate the risk on a project or by a contractor to monitor and assist on-site health and safety performance and compliance in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations and services.

3. PURPOSE

The Department is obligated to implement measures to ensure the health and safety of all people and properties affected under its custodianship or contractual commitments, and is further obligated to monitor that these measures are structured and applied according to the requirements of these Health and Safety Specifications.

The purpose of this specification document is to provide the relevant Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) with any information other than the standard conditions pertaining to construction sites which might affect the health and safety of persons at work and the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; and to protect persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work during the carrying out of construction work for the Department of Public Works. The Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) is to be briefed on the significant health and safety aspects of the project and to be provided with information and requirements on inter alia:

- a) Safety considerations affecting the site of the project and its environment;
- b) Health and safety aspects of the associated structures and equipment;
- c) submissions on health and safety matters required from the Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor); and
- d) the Principal Contractor's (and his /her contractor) health & safety plan.

To serve to ensure that the Principal Contractor (and his /her contractor) is fully aware of what is expected from him/her with regard to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993) and the Regulations made there-under including the applicable safety standards, and in particular in terms of Section 6, 7 and 8 of the construction regulation (2014).



To inform the Principal Contractor that the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) in its entirety shall apply to the contract to which this specification document applies. The Construction Regulations promulgated on 07 February 2014.

CREATING AND MAINTAINING A SAFE AND HEALTHY WORK ENVIRONMENT

General

The contractor shall with respect to the site and the construction work that are contemplated:

1. cause a preliminary hazard identification to be performed by a competent person before commencing any physical construction activity;
2. evaluate the risks associated with the identified hazard to the health and safety of such employees and the steps that need to be taken to comply with the Act; and
3. as far as is reasonably practicable, prevent the exposure of such employees to the hazards concerned or, where prevention is not reasonably practicable, minimize such exposure.

The contractor shall ensure that:

- all reasonably practicable steps are taken to prevent the uncontrolled collapse of any new or existing structure or any part thereof, which may become unstable or is in a temporary state of weakness or instability due to the carrying out of construction work; no structure or part of a structure is loaded in a manner which would render it unsafe; and
- account of information, if any, provided by the designer of the structure is taken into account in the risk assessment.

Note: The information provided by the designer should outline known or anticipated dangers or hazards relating to the work and make available all information required for the safe execution of the work. It should provide as relevant, geotechnical information (or make reference to reports provided in the site information), the loading the structure is designed to withstand, the methods and sequence of construction.

The contractor shall carry out regular inspections and audits to ensure that the work is being performed in accordance with the requirements of this specification.



4. DEFINITIONS

The most important definitions in the Act and Regulations pertaining to this specification document are hereby extracted.

Act: the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993)

Accident – means unplanned occurrence that happens due to the unsafe condition and may cause injury to a person, damage to the property, material, plant, equipment and the environment;

Agent – means any person who acts as a representative for a client. The word agent, in some instances, may be used interchangeable with the Construction Health and Safety Agent, the distinguishing factor will be on the role expected to be played by the agent mentioned. For example, all H&S related issues (audits, inspections, and/or reports) are done by the Construction Health and Safety Agent, whilst the accountability of overall project success or portions of the work is done by the Agent i.e. Principal Agent or Project Manager or Engineer.

Client means Department of Public Works

Competent person means a person who-

- (a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications, specific for that work or task: Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.67 of 2000), those qualifications and that training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training; and

- (b) Is familiar with the OHS Act, Act 85 of 1993 and with the applicable regulations made under the Act;

Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP) – The person or entity appointed by the client through the Agent and who has a full authority and obligation to act on the clients behalf in terms of the construction regulations. *Pr.CHSA* means a competent person who acts as a representative for a Client in terms of regulation (5)5.

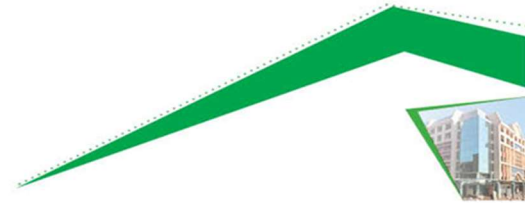
Contract Amount” Financial value of the contract at the time of the award of the contract, exclusive of all allowance and any value added tax or sales tax which the law requires the employer to pay to the contractor.

contractor: person or organization that contracts to provide the work covered by the contract

contract manager: person appointed by the employer to administer the contract on his behalf

competent person: any person who:

- a) has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and, where applicable, qualifications specific to that work or task; and



b) is familiar with the Act and applicable regulations made in terms of the Act

Note: The Regulations stipulate that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualification Framework Act of 2000, those qualifications and training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training.

danger: anything which may cause injury or damage to persons or property

employer: person or organisation that enters into a contract with the contractor for the provision of the work covered by the contract

employer's health and safety agent: the person appointed as agent by the employer in terms of Regulation 4(5) of the Construction regulations and named in the contract data as the being the employer's agent responsible for health and safety matters. **This is a Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP)** – The person or entity appointed by the client through the Agent and who has a full authority and obligation to act on the clients behalf in terms of the construction regulations.

"Construction Manager (Site Agent)" means a competent person responsible for the management of the physical construction processes and the coordination, administration and management of resources on a construction site;

Construction Site means a work place where construction work is being performed;

Construction Supervisor means a competent person responsible for supervising construction activities on a construction site;

Construction Vehicle means a vehicle used as a means of conveyance for transporting persons or material, or persons and material, on and off the construction site for the purposes of performing construction work;

Construction work means any work in connection with –

- a) The construction, erection, alteration, renovation, repair, demolition or dismantling of or addition to a building or any similar structure; or
- b) the construction, erection, maintenance, demolition or dismantling of any bridge, dam, canal, road, railway, runway, sewer or water reticulation system; or the moving of earth, clearing of land, the making of excavation, piling, or any similar civil engineering structure or type of work;

Construction Work Permit means a document issued in terms of regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations 2014;

CR refers to the Construction Regulations 2014.

Demolition Work means a method to dismantle, wreck, break, pull down or knock down of a structure or part thereof by way of manual labour, machinery, or the use of explosives;



ergonomics: the application of scientific information concerning humans to the design of objects, systems and the environment for human use in order to optimise human well-being and overall system performance.

Fall Protection Plan means a documented plan, which includes and provides for-

- All risks relating to working from a fall risk position, considering the nature of work undertaken;
- The procedures and methods to be applied in order to eliminate the risk of falling; and
- A rescue plan and procedures;

H&S – health and safety

hazard: a source of or exposure to danger

hazard identification: the identification and documenting of existing or expected hazards to the health and safety of persons, which are normally associated with the type of construction work being executed or to be executed.

Health and Safety File – means a file, or other record in permanent form, containing the information required a contemplated in the regulations;

health and safety plan: a documented plan which addresses hazards identified and includes safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the hazards identified.

health and safety specification: a site, activity or project specific document pertaining to all health and safety requirements related to construction work which is included in the contractor's contract with the employer or an order issued in terms of framework agreement

healthy: free from illness or injury attributable to occupational causes

incident: an event or occurrence occurring at work or arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work, or in connection with the use of plant or machinery, in which, or in consequence of which:

- a) any person dies, becomes unconscious, suffers the loss of a limb or part of a limb or is otherwise injured or becomes ill to such a degree that he is likely either to die or to suffer a permanent physical defect or likely to be unable for a period of at least 14 days either to work or to continue with the activity for which he was employed or is usually employed;
- b) a major incident occurred; or
- c) the health or safety of any person was endangered and where:
 - i) a dangerous substance was spilled;
 - ii) the uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure took place;
 - iii) machinery or any part thereof fractured or failed resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects; or machinery ran out of control

inspector: a person designated as such under section 28 the Act

major incident: an occurrence of catastrophic proportions, resulting from the use of plant or machinery, or from activities at a workplace.



Medical Certificate of Fitness means a certificate contemplated in regulation 7(8) of Construction Regulations 2014;

Practical Completion Certificates- A certificates issued in terms of a contract by the employer, signifying that the whole of the construction works have reached a state of readiness for occupation or use for the purposes intended, although some minor work may be outstanding.

"Professional Engineer or Professional Certificated Engineer" means a person holding registration as either a Professional Engineer or Professional Certificated Engineer in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);

reasonably practicable: practicable having regard to:

- a) the severity and scope of the hazard or risk concerned;
- b) the state of knowledge reasonably available concerning that hazard or risk and of any means of removing or mitigating that hazard or risk;
- c) the availability and suitability of means to remove or mitigate that hazard or risk; and
- d) the cost of removing or mitigating that hazard or risk in relation to the benefits deriving therefrom;

risk – means the likelihood that harm will occur and the subsequent consequences.

"Risk assessment" – means a process to determine any risk associated with any hazard at a construction site in order to identify the steps needed to be taken to mitigate, reduce or control such hazards.

safe: free from any hazard

Safety Officer – a person deemed competent by SACPCMP under the relevant category of registration.

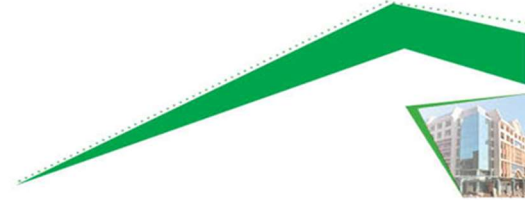
scaffold: any temporary elevated platform and supporting structure used for providing access to and supporting workmen or materials or both

structure:

- a) any building, steel or reinforced concrete structure (not being a building), railway line or siding, bridge, waterworks, reservoir, pipe or pipeline, cable, sewer, sewage works, fixed vessels, road, drainage works, earthworks, dam, wall, mast, tower, tower crane, bulk mixing plant, pylon, surface and underground tanks, earth retaining structure or any structure designed to preserve or alter any natural feature, and any other similar structure;
- b) any false work, scaffold or other structure designed or used to provide support or means of access during construction work; or
- c) any fixed plant in respect of construction work which includes installation, commissioning, decommissioning or dismantling and where any construction work involves a risk of a person falling

substance: any solid, liquid, vapour, gas or aerosol, or combination thereof

suitable: capable of fulfilling or having fulfilled the intended function or fit for its intended purpose



temporary works: any falsework, formwork, support work, scaffold, shoring or other temporary structure designed to provide support or means of access during construction

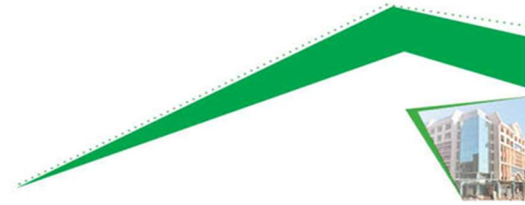
workplace: any premises or place where a person performs work in the course of his employment

5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

5.1 Structure and Organization of OH&S Responsibilities

5.1.1. Overall Supervision and Responsibility for OH&S

- a) The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf to ensure that the Principal Contractor, appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 4(1)(c), implements and maintains the agreed and approved H&S Plan. Failure on the part of the Client or Agent to comply with this requirement will not relieve the Principal Contractor from any one or more of his/her duties under the Act and Regulations.
- b) The Chief Executive Officer of the Principal Contractor in terms of Section 16 (1) of the Act to ensure that the Employer (as defined in the Act) complies with the Act. The pro forma Legal Compliance Audit may be used for this purpose by the Principal Contractor or his/her appointed contractor.
- c) All OH&S Act (85 /1993), Section 16 (2) appointee/s as detailed in his/her/their respective appointment forms to regularly, in writing, report to their principals on matters of health and safety per routine and ad hoc inspections and on any deviations as soon as observed, regardless of whether the observation was made during any routine or ad hoc inspection and to ensure that the reports are made available to the principal Contractor to become part of site records (Health & Safety File).
- d) The Construction Supervisor and Assistant Construction Supervisor/s appointed in terms of Construction Regulation 6 to regularly, in writing, report to their principals on matters of health and safety per routine and ad hoc inspections and on any deviations as soon as observed, regardless of whether the observation was made during any routine or ad hoc inspection and to ensure that the reports are made available to the principal Contractor to become part of site records (Health & Safety File).
- e) All Health and Safety Representatives (SHE-Reps) shall act and report as per Section 18 of the Act.



5.12 Required appointments as per the Construction Regulations: -

Item	Regulation	Appointment	Responsible Person
1.	3.	Application Construction work permit	Client
2.	5(1)(k)	Principal contractor for each phase or project	Client
3.	5(6)	Construction Health & Safety Agent	Client
4.	7.(1)(c)	Contractor	Principal Contractor
5.	7(3)	Contractor	Contractor
6.	8(1)	Construction manager	Contractor
7.	8(2)	Assistance Construction manager	Contractor
8.	6(1)	Construction supervisor	Contractor
9.	6(2)	Construction supervisor sub-ordinates	Contractor
10.	8(5)	Construction Safety Officer	Contractor
11.	8(8)	Responsible employee	
12.	9(1)	Person to carry out risk assessment	Contractor
13.	10(1)	Fall protection planner	Contractor
14.	12(1)	Temporal work designer	
15.	12(2)	Supervisor of temporal work operation	
16.	13(1)	Excavation supervisor	Contractor
17.	13(2)(k)	Competent person in the use of explosive for excavations	Contractor
18.	14(11)	Explosives expert	Contractor
19.	14(1)	Supervisor demolition work	Contractor
20.	14(2)	Scaffold supervisor	Contractor
21.	16(1)	Suspended platform supervisor	Contractor
22.	18(1)a	Rope access	Contractor



23.	19(8)(a)	Material hoist inspector	Contractor
24.	20(1)	Bulk mixing plant supervisor	Contractor
25.	21(2)	Explosive actuated fastening device inspector	Contractor
26.	21(2)(g)	Explosive actuated fastening device cartridge, nails and studs: issuer & collector	Contractor
27.	23 (1)	Operator : construction vehicle and mobile plant	Contractor
28.	28 (a)	Stacking and storage supervisor	Contractor
29.	29 (h)	Fire equipment inspector	Contractor

5.2 **Communication, Participation & Consultation**

- 5.2.1 Occupational Health & Safety matters/issues shall be communicated between the Employer, the Principal Contractor, the other Contractors, the Designer and other concerned parties shall be through the H&S Committee or other means determined by the client.
- 5.2.2 In addition to the above, communication may be directly to the Client or his appointed Agent, verbally or in writing, as and when the need arises.
- 5.2.3 Consultation with the workforce on OH&S matters will be through their Supervisors and H&S Representatives ('SHE – Reps')
- 5.2.4 The Principal Contractor will be responsible for the dissemination of all relevant OH&S information to the other Contractors e.g. design changes agreed with the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf and the Designer, instructions by the Client and/or his/her agent, exchange of information between Contractors, the reporting of hazardous/dangerous conditions/situations etc.

6. **INTERPRETATION**

- a) The Act and its associated regulations shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and this specification.



- b) Compliance with the requirements of this specification does not necessarily result in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- c) The Occupational Health and Safety Act and all its Regulations, with the exception of the Construction Regulations, distinguish between the roles, responsibilities and functions of employers and employees respectively. It views consultants and contractors as employees of the “owner” of a construction or operational project, the “owner” being regarded as the employer.
- d) The position taken by the Construction Regulations is that the “owner”, in terms of its instructions, operates (has to operate) in the role of client as per relevant definition. The contractors working for the “client” are seen to be in two categories, i.e. the Principal Contractor and Contractors.
- e) The Principal Contractor has to take full responsibility for the health and safety on the site of the relevant project / contract. This includes monitoring health and safety conditions and overseeing administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations from all contractors on the project site.
- f) The words **Principal Contractor** and **Contractor** in this document are used interchangeable, unless clearly expressed otherwise to mean something else e.g. when used to describe roles, responsibilities, functions, acts or omissions of the sub-contractor(s).

7. RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 Client

- a) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf will appoint each Principal Contractor for this project or phase/section of the project in writing for assuming the role of Principal Contractor as intended by the Construction Regulations.
- b) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf shall discuss and negotiate with the Principal Contractor the contents of the health and safety plan of the both Principal Contractor and Contractor for approval.
- c) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf will take reasonable steps to ensure that the health and safety plan of both the Principal Contractor and Contractor is implemented and maintained. The steps taken will include periodic audits at intervals of at least once every month.
- d) The Client or his appointed Agent on his behalf, will prevent the Principal Contractor and/or the Contractor from commencing or continuing with construction work should the Principal Contractor and/or the Contractor at any stage in the execution of the works be found to:
 - have failed to have complied with any of the administrative measures required by the Construction Regulations in preparation for the construction project or any physical preparations necessary in terms of the Act;



- have failed to implement or maintain their health and safety plan;
- have executed construction work which is not in accordance with their health and safety plan; or
- act in any way which may pose a threat to the health and safety of any person(s) present on the site of the works or in its vicinity, irrespective of him/them being employed or legitimately on the site of the works or in its vicinity.

7.2 Principal Contractor

- a) The Principal Contractor shall accept the appointment under the terms and Conditions of Contract. The Principal Contractor shall sign and agree to those terms and conditions and shall, before commencing work, notify the Department of Labour of the intended construction. Annexure 2 of this construction regulation contains a "Notification of Construction Work" form. The Principal Contractor shall submit the notification in writing prior to commencement of work and inform the Client or his Agent accordingly.
- b) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that he is fully conversant with the requirements of this Specification and all relevant health and safety legislation.
- c) The Principal Contractor will in no manner or means be absolved from the responsibility to comply with all applicable sections of the Act, the Construction Regulations or any Regulations proclaimed under the Act or which may perceivable be applicable to this contract.
- d) The Principal Contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the Client a suitable and sufficiently documented health and safety plan based on this Specification, the Act and the Construction Regulations, which shall be applied from the date of commencement of and for the duration of execution of the works. This plan shall, as appendices, include the health and safety plans of all Sub-contractors for which he has to take responsibility in terms of this contract.
- e) The Principal Contractor shall provide proof of his registration and good standing with the Compensation Fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to commencement with the works.
- f) The Potential Principal Contractor shall, in submitting his tender, demonstrate that he has made provision for the cost of compliance with the specified health and safety requirements, the Act and Construction Regulations. (Note: This shall have to be contained in the conditions of tender upon which a tenderer's offer is based.)
- g) The Principal Contractor shall consistently demonstrate his competence and the adequacy of his resources to perform the duties imposed on the Principal Contractor in terms of this Specification, the Act and the Construction Regulations.
- h) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that a copy of his health and safety plan is available on site and is presented upon request to the Client, an Inspector, Employee or Sub-contractor.
- i) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that a health and safety file, which shall include all documentation required in terms of the provisions of this Specification, the Act and the Construction



Regulations, is opened and kept on site and made available to the Client or Inspector upon request. Upon completion of the works, the Principal Contractor shall hand over a consolidated health and safety file to the Client.

- j) The Principal Contractor shall, throughout execution of the contract, ensure that all conditions imposed on his Sub-contractors in terms of the Act and the Construction Regulations are complied with as if they were the Principal Contractor.
- k) The Principal Contractor shall from time to time evaluate the relevance of the Health and Safety Plan and revise the same as required, following which revised plan shall be submitted to the Client and/or his/her Agent for approval.

7.3 Contractor / sub-contractor

The contractor must demonstrate to the Principal Contractor that he has the necessary competencies and resources to perform the construction work safely.

Acceptance by the Principal Contractor of the contract with Public Works shall constitute acknowledgement that the Principal Contractor has familiarised him/herself with the contents of the OHSE Spec and that he/she will comply with all its obligations in respect thereof.

Due to fact that this document is based on legislative requirements, the Client requires that all Contractors comply with the requirements of this document and all other relevant legislative requirements not covered by this document.

The Client or its duly appointed Construction H&S Agent reserves the right to stop any Principal Contractor or Sub-Contractors from working whenever Safety, Health or Environmental requirements are being violated as required by regulation 5(1)(q). Any resultant costs of such work stoppages will be for the relevant Contractor's account.

The requirements as specified by the Client in this document must not be deemed to be exhaustive and the Client reserves the right to make changes as and when the Client deems fit to address issue of OHSE Compliance.

The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which arises as a result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document and/or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the Contractor.

The contractor may only subcontract work in terms of a written subcontract and shall only appoint a subcontractor should he be reasonably satisfied that such a subcontractor has the necessary competencies



and resources to safely perform the work falling within the scope of the contract. Such a subcontract shall require that the subcontractor:

- co-operate with the contractor as far as is necessary to enable both the contractor and sub-contractor to comply with the provisions of the Act; and
- as far as is reasonably practicable, promptly provide the contractor with any information which might affect the health and safety of any person at work carrying out work or any person who might be affected by the work of such a person at work or which might justify a review of the health and safety plan.

The contractor shall provide any sub-contractor who is submitting a tender or appointed to perform a sub-contract falling within the scope of the contract, with the relevant sections of this specification and the health and safety specification.

The contractor shall discuss and negotiate with each subcontractor performing construction work the subcontractor's health and safety plan and approve that plan for implementation.

The contractor shall take reasonable steps as are necessary to ensure that:

- potential contractors submitting tenders have made sufficient provision for health and safety measures during the construction process;
- each subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to their performance of work on site;
- all the subcontractor's employees have a valid medical certificate of fitness specific to the construction work which are to be performed which is issued by an occupational health and safety practitioner;
- all sub-contractors co-operate with each other to enable each of those sub-contractors to comply with the requirements of the Act and associated regulations;
- each subcontractor performing construction work has and maintains a health and safety file containing the relevant information described in 4.2.5; and
- each sub-contractor's health and safety plan is implemented and maintained.

The contractor shall conduct periodic document verifications and audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan of each and every sub-contractor working on the site at intervals agreed upon with such subcontractors, but at least once per month.



The contractor shall stop any subcontractor from executing construction work which is not in accordance with the contractor's or subcontractor's health and safety plan for the site or which poses a threat to the health and safety of persons.

The contractor shall ensure that where changes to the works occur including design changes, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are made available to subcontractor to execute the work safely.

The contractor shall ensure that:

- every subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to work commencing on site;
- potential subcontractors submitting tenders have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the construction process; and
- every subcontractor has in place a documented health and safety plan prior to commencing any work on site which falls within the scope of the contract.

The contractor shall receive, discuss and approve health and safety plans submitted by subcontractors.

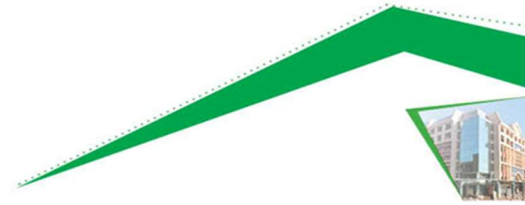
The contractor shall ensure that all subcontractors are informed regarding any hazard as stipulated in the risk assessment before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.

The contractor shall reasonably satisfy himself that all employees of subcontractors are informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment.

The contractor shall satisfy himself and ensure that all subcontractor employees deployed in the site are:

- informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment; and
- issued with proof of health and safety induction training issued by a competent person and carry proof such induction when working on site.

The contractor shall undertake a risk assessment together with subcontractors whenever subcontractors are working in close proximity to other subcontractors particularly activities involve excavations, the moving of earth, the movement of heavy machinery and working at heights



7.4 Construction supervisors

The construction manager shall in writing appoint construction supervisors responsible for construction activities and ensuring occupational health and safety compliance on the construction site.

A contractor shall after considering the size of the project and if considered necessary, appoint in writing one or more competent employees for different sections of the work to assist the construction supervisor.

7.5 Competent persons

The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to supervise or inspect, as relevant, any of the following:

- formwork and support work operations;
- excavation work;
- demolition work;
- scaffolding work operations;
- suspended platform work operations;
- material hoists;
- bulk mixing plants;
- temporary electrical installations;
- the stacking and storage of articles on the site; and
- fire equipment.

The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to:

- induct employees in health and safety; and
- prepare and update as necessary a fall protection plan and to provide the construction manager with a copy of the latest version of such plan.

6. Appointment of a Fulltime/ Part time Safety Officer

The Principal Contractors will have to appoint a competent Construction H&S Officer as per the following criteria;

- Number of employees onsite between 30 but below 50 – Part Time Safety Officer shall be appointed and will be onsite at least 2 days a week.*
- Number of employees above 50 – Fulltime Safety Officer should be appointed.*
- Should the project require a Construction Work Permit – a Fulltime Safety Officer should be appointed.*



Further to the above criteria, should the Client or its Representative having considered the risks present and lack of compliance to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and its applicable Regulations the Client or its Representative may issue an instruction that a Part/ Full Time Construction Health and Safety Officer must be appointed, such a requirement will have to be met. Taking the Risk associated with this project into consideration it is deemed that a full time Safety Officer needs to be appointed and be present on site at all times.

7.6 Construction Health & Safety Agent (SACPCMP)

The construction Health & Safety Agent act as a link between the client, Principal Contractor and the project team members with respect to health & Safety, They are required to ensure that the client carry out its H&S responsibilities in terms of Legislation as well as to co-ordinate and ensure good H&S practices are maintained throughout the duration of the project. In many cases this role starts from project

Initiation to project close-out.

- a) H&S competence: In the event that the client is unable to satisfy the requirements of the Construction Regulations for whatever reasons, the construction H&S agent may be appointed to perform these functions on behalf of the client. Given the need to appoint a registered construction H&S agent that is competent and adequately resourced with respect to H&S matters.
- b) H&S goals: It is important that the construction H&S agents demonstrate clearly to clients how they are going to contribute to the achievement of any client H&S goals and objectives. They should also set their own H&S goals.
- c) H&S responsibilities: Prior to accepting the H&S agent appointment from clients, H&S agents need to ensure that they brief clients fully on the client's particular responsibilities in terms of the OH&SA of 1993 and Construction Regulations as amended from time to time. In the absence of acceptance by clients of these responsibilities, H&S agents will not be able to adequately meet their own H&S responsibilities and duties.
- d) H&S information: H&S agents must provide the designer or design team with all H&S information to enable them to conduct a design HIRA to identify the significant hazards that need to be included in the H&S specification. This information may be gathered from multiple sources such as, for example, discussion with the client, previous historical use of the site or facility, previous surveys and investigations and past H&S files.
- e) The employer's health and safety agent shall:
 - audit the contractor's compliance with the requirements of this specification prior to the commencement of any physical construction activities on the site;
 - accept or reject the contractor's health and safety plans, giving reasons for rejecting such plans;
 - monitor the effective implementation of all safety plans;



- conduct periodic and random audits on the health and safety file to establish compliance with the requirements of this specification;
 - visit the site at regular intervals to conduct site inspections, and based upon such visits issue, wherever necessary, Improvement Notices, Contravention Notices and Prohibition Notices, to the contractor or any of the contractor's subcontractors with a copy to the contract manager and, where relevant, to the contractor.
- f) The contractor shall invite the employer's health and safety agent to audit compliance with the requirements of this specification before commencing with any physical construction activity on the site.
- g) Other duties of a H&S is to ensure that, where applicable, the following is attended to:

1. **Application for a Construction Work Permit Number (as per DoL Chief Inspector, July 2018).**

A client who intends to have construction work carried out, must at least 30 days before that work is to be carried out **apply to the provincial director in writing for a construction work permit to perform construction work** if the intended construction work starts on or after the 7th of August 2018 and exceeds 365 days; will involve more than 3600 person days of construction work; or the works contract in of a value exceeding thirteen million rand or Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) grading level 7.

The application for the Construction Work Permit Number as contemplated above shall be the responsibility of the client depending on the submission of all relevant documentation from the successful tenderer.

After the Provincial Director of Labour has issued a Construction Work Permit, the Client's or its duly appointed Construction H&S Agent will issue a letter advising the Project Leader and the Principal Agent to arrange the site handover meeting as all legislative requirements would have been complied with including as a copy of the construction permit to work.

2. **Tenderer's responsibility:**

The tenderer (meeting the above criteria) must ensure that they attach a certified copy of the **SACPCMP** Certificate for a Registered Construction Manager together with their OHSE Plans.

7.6 Responsibilities towards employees and visitors



1. The contractor shall as far as is reasonably practicable, cause every employee to be made conversant with the hazards to his health and safety attached to any work which he has to perform, any article or substance which he has to produce, process, use, handle, store or transport and any plant or machinery which he is required or permitted to use, as well as with the precautionary measures which should be taken and observed with respect to those hazards or safe work procedures.
2. The contractor shall ensure that all employees under his or her control and the employees of his subcontractors who are performing construction work are:
 - informed, instructed and trained by a competent person regarding any hazard and the related work procedures before any work commences, and thereafter at such times as may be determined in the risk assessment; and
 - issued with proof of health and safety induction training issued by a competent person and carry proof of such induction when working on site.
3. The contractor shall cause a record of training to be kept which indicates the training dates, the names, identity numbers and job description of all those who attended such training and the name, identity number and competence of the person who provided the training.
4. The contractor shall not allow or permit any employee to enter the site, unless such person has undergone health and safety induction training pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site at the time of entry.
5. The contractor shall ensure that each visitor to a construction site, save where such visitor only visits the site office and is not in direct contact with the construction work activities:
 - a. undergoes health and safety instruction pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site; and
 - b. is provided with the necessary personal protective equipment.
6. The contractor shall provide suitable on-site signage to alert workers and visitors to health and safety requirements. Such signage shall include but not be limited to:
 - a. unauthorized entrance prohibited;
 - b. signage to indicate what personal protective equipment is to be worn; and
 - c. activity related signs.
7. The contractor shall not permit any person who is or who appears to be under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs, to enter or remain at a workplace.



7.8 Design of temporary work

The contractor shall:

- a) provide the health and safety agent with the names and contract particulars of the designers involved in the design of temporary works;
- b) issue the designers with a copy of the health and safety specification as well as any pertinent information contained in the contract; and
- c) provide the health and safety agent with certificates issued by the designer of the temporary works that such works are fit for purpose before such works are used in support construction activities

7.9 Notification of intention to commence construction work

- i. The contractor shall on sites where no construction work permit has been issued by the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour notify such director in writing using a form similar to that contained in Annexure 2 of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Act before construction work commences and retain proof of such notification in the health and safety file where the work includes:
 - a. excavation work;
 - b. working at height where there is a risk of falling;
 - c. the demolition of a structure;
 - d. the use of explosives; or
 - e. a single storey dwelling for a client who is going to reside in such dwelling upon completion
- ii. The contractor shall ensure that no work commences on an electrical installation which requires a new supply or an increase in electricity supply before the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation has been notified of such work.
- iii. The contractor shall ensure that no asbestos.

8. SCOPE OF WORK

These specifications are applicable to the specific scope of work pertaining to the above-mentioned project as detailed in the tender documents, this amongst all includes for example:

- Site clearance,
- Removal of existing fence/boundary and posts,
- Removal of existing gate,
- Erection of posts palisade and gate.

9. PREPARING A HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN



(a) The level of detail required for a H&S plan will depend on how complex the workplace is (in particular, the number of contractors at the workplace at any one time) and the risks involved in the work. The plan must be easily accessible in a construction site and it must be clearly understood by management, supervisors & workers on construction site.

(b) The plan must be implemented, maintained and kept up to date during the construction of the project.

(c) The principal contractor should prepare a H&S plan that includes

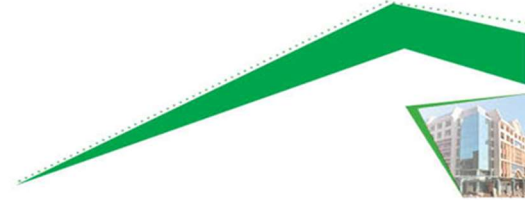
- project information;
 - client requirements for H&S management on the project;
- Environmental restrictions and existing on-site risks arrangements, imposed by others or developed by the principal contractor, to control significant site H&S risks; H&S file & project H&S review.

(d) The H&S plan should include the following information:

- details of the client, that is the person commissioning the construction work, for example their name, representative and contact details;
- details of the principal contractor;
- details of the construction project, for example address of the workplace, anticipated start and end date and a brief description of the type of construction work that the H&S plan will cover;
 - details on how subcontractors will be managed and monitored, including how the principal contractor intends to implement and ensure compliance with the H&S plan such as checking on the performance of subcontractors and how non-compliance will be handled; and
 - details on how the risks associated with falls, falling objects, moving plant, electrical work and all high risk construction work that will take place on a construction project will be managed.

(e) The H&S plan should also include information on:

- the provision and maintenance of a hazardous chemicals register, safety data sheets and hazardous chemicals storage;
- the safe use and storage of plant;
- the development of a construction project traffic management plan;



- obtaining and providing essential services information – electrical, gas, telecom, water and similar services;
- workplace security and public safety; and
- ensuring workers have appropriate licences and training to undertake the construction work.

(f) The H&S plan must contain:

- a general description of the type of work activities involved in the project and not just a description of the facility to be constructed;
- the project program or schedule details, including start and finish dates, showing principal activities;
- details of client, design team, principal contractor, subcontractors, and major suppliers; and
- extent and location of relevant existing records, surveys, site investigation and geotechnical reports, 'as-built' plans, H&S files.

10. HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE

- The H&S file is a document prepared by the principal contractor containing important project H&S information for use by the owner of the completed structure after construction has been completed.
- The principal contractor is responsible for producing an H&S file. It contains important project H&S information for use by the owner of the completed structure after construction has been completed. It is essential that the process of compiling the file commences as early as possible to ensure sufficient time to gather the required information.
- The Principal Contractor must, in terms of Construction Regulation 7(7), keep a Health & Safety File on site at all times that must include all documentation required in terms of the Act and Regulations and must also include a list of all Contractors on site that are accountable to the Principal Contractor and the agreements between the parties and details of work being done. A more detailed list of documents and other legal requirements that must be kept in the Health & Safety File.
- The contractor must ensure that the client's format and layout of the H&S file is adhered to. The contractor must identify the responsible person that will prepare the H&S file and who will be responsible for the drafting of as-built drawings. The contractor must establish procedures:
- The Health and Safety File will remain the property of the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf throughout the period of the project and shall be consolidated and handed over to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf at the time of completion of the project.



f) The contractor shall establish and maintain on site a health and safety file which contains copies, as relevant of:

the following documents which shall be placed in the file prior to commencing with physical construction activities:

- copy of the contraction work permit issued in terms of the Construction Regulations 2014;
- the contractor's health and safety policy, signed by the chief executive officer, which outlines the contractor's objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the contractor;
- copies of all risk assessments that were conducted.
- the notification made to the Provincial Director of Labour, and if relevant, the notification of the person who supplies or contracts or agrees to supply electricity to that electrical installation;
- the letters of appointment, as relevant, together with a brief curricula vita (CV) of:
 - the construction manager and any assistant construction managers;
 - the construction health and safety manager
 - the construction health and safety officer
 - the risk assessor who is tasked to perform the risk assessments; and
 - the registered person responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulations;
 - the authorised persons responsible for gas appliances, gas system gas reticulation system covered by the Pressure Equipment Regulations;
- g) a copy of the certificate of registration of the registered person responsible for the electrical installation covered by the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- h) the approval of the design of the part of an electrical installation which has a voltage in excess of 1 kV by a person deemed competent in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- i) proof of registration of the electrical contractor who undertakes the electrical installation in terms of the Electrical Installations Regulations;
- j) the preliminary hazard identification undertaken by a competent person;
- k) the organogram which outlines the roles of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers; and
- l) the contractor's health and safety plan;
- m) the emergency procedures;
- n) the procedure for the issuing and replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damaged personal protective clothing and equipment; and
- o) proof that the contractor and all the subcontractors are registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer relevant to the type of work performed;
- p) the following documents, as relevant, which shall be placed in the file after construction activities have commenced;
- q) the letters of appointments, if relevant, together with a brief curricula vita (CV) of:



- persons who are required to assist the construction supervisor;
 - construction supervisor for the site in respect of construction work covered by the Construction Regulations;
 - competent persons;
 - assistants of construction supervisor; and
 - designers of temporary works;
- r) any revisions to the organogram which outlines the roles of the construction supervisor's assistants and safety officers;
- s) each and every subcontract agreement and each and every subcontractor's approved health and safety plan;
- t) proof that every subcontractor is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer relevant to the type of work performed;
- u) proof of all subcontractor's induction training whenever it is conducted;
- v) copies of the minutes of the contractor's subcontractors health and safety meetings;
- w) copies of each of the contractor's subcontractors' health and safety policy, signed by the chief executive officer, which outlines the contractor's objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the contractor;
- x) the health and safety plans of all the contractor's subcontractors who are required to provide such plans;
- y) copies of the fall protection plan and each revision thereof;
- z) a comprehensive and updated list of all the subcontractors employed on site by the contractor, indicating the type of work being performed by such sub-contractors;
- aa) the outcomes of the monthly audits for compliance with the approved health and safety plan of each and every sub-contractor working on the site;
- bb) any report made to an inspector by the health and safety committee;
- cc) the minutes of all health and safety meetings and any recommendations made to the contractor by the health and safety committee;
- dd) the findings of all audit reports made regarding the implementation of the contractor's or a subcontractor's health and safety plan;
- ee) the inputs of the safety officer, if any, into the health and safety plan;
- ff) details of induction training conducted whenever it is conducted including the list of attendees;
- gg) proof of the following where suspended platforms are used:
- a certificate of system design issued by a professional engineer, professional certificated engineer or a professional engineering technologist;
 - proof of competency of erectors, operators and inspectors;



- proof of compliance of operational design calculations with requirements of the system design certificate;
 - proof of performance test results;
 - sketches indicating the completed system with the operational loading capacity of the platform;
 - procedures for and records of inspections having been carried out;
 - procedures for and records of maintenance work having been carried out;
 - proof that the prescribed documentation has been forwarded to the provincial director;
- hh) letters of appointments for competent persons to supervise the activities which law requires to be so supervised;
- ii) a copy of risk assessments made by competent persons;
- jj) records of the register of inspections made by a competent person immediately before and during the placement of concrete or any other load on formwork;
- kk) the names of the first aiders on site and copies of the first aid certificates of competency;
- ll) the names of the persons who are in possession of valid certificate of competency in first aid and copies of such certificates;
- mm) medical certificates of fitness for the contractor's and subcontractors' employees specific to the construction work to be performed and issued by an occupational health and safety practitioner:
- a. details of all incidents together with the Contractor's investigative report on such incident;
 - b. the record of inspections carried out by the designers of structures to ensure compliance with designs; and
- nn) any other documentation required in terms of regulations issued in terms of the Act including a record of all drawings, designs, materials used and other similar information concerning the completed structure;
- oo) The health and safety file shall be made available for inspection by any inspector, subcontractor, the contract manager, the employer's health and safety agent or employee of the contractor upon the request of such persons.
- pp) The health and safety file shall be updated to ensure that its contents always reflect the latest available information.
- qq) The contractor shall hand over a copy of the health and safety file to the employer's health and safety agent upon completion of the contract and if relevant, a certificate of compliance accompanied by a test report for the electrical installation in accordance with the provisions of the Electrical Installation Regulations.



11. OH&S GOALS AND OBJECTIVES AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR MONITORING AND REVIEWING OH&S PERFORMANCE

The Principal Contractor is required to maintain an acceptable disabling incident frequency rate (DIFR) and report on this to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf on a monthly basis.

11.1 IDENTIFICATION OF HAZARDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF RISK ASSESSMENTS, STANDARD WORKING PROCEDURES (SWP) AND METHOD STATEMENTS.

The Principal Contractor is required to develop Risk Assessments, Standard Working Procedures (SWP) and Method Statements for each activity executed in the contract or project.

The identification of hazards is over and above the hazards identification programme and those hazards identified during the drafting of the Health and Safety Plan.

11.1.1 Monthly Audit by Client and/or its H&S Agent.

The Client and/or its H&S Agent on its behalf will be conducting Periodic Audits at times agreed with the Principal Contractor Audit to comply with Construction Regulation 4(1)(d) to ensure that the principal Contractor has implemented, is adhering to and is maintaining the agreed and approved OH&S Plan.

- a) A representative of the Principal Contractor and the relevant Health and Safety Representative(s) (SHE-Reps) must accompany the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf on all Audits and Inspections and may conduct their own audit/inspection at the same time. Each party will, however, take responsibility for the results of his/her own audit/inspection results. The Client and/or its Agent on its behalf may require to be handed a copy of the minutes of the previous Health and Safety Committee meeting reflecting possible recommendations made by that committee to the Employer for reference purposes.

11.1.2 Health & Safety incident/accident reporting & investigations

- a) The Principal Contractor shall report all incidents where an employee is injured on duty to the extent that he/she:
 - i. dies
 - ii. becomes unconscious
 - iii. loses a limb or part of a limb



- iv. is injured or becomes ill to such a degree that he/she is likely either to die or to suffer a permanent physical defect or likely to be unable for a period of at least 14 days either to work or continue with the activity for which he/she was usually employed

OR where:

a major incident occurred

- i. the health or safety of any person was endangered
 - ii. where a dangerous substance was spilled
 - iii. the uncontrolled release of any substance under pressure took place
 - iv. machinery or any part of machinery fractured or failed resulting in flying, falling or uncontrolled moving objects
 - v. Machinery ran out of control, to the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour within seven days and at the same time to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf.
- b) The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all statutory reports required in terms of the Act and the Regulations.
- c) The Principal Contractor is required to provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with a monthly "SHE Risk Management Report".
- d) The Principal Contractor is required to provide a.s.a.p. the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf with copies of all internal and external accident/incident investigation reports.
The Principal Contractor is responsible to oversee the investigation of all accidents/incidents where employees and non-employees were injured to the extent that he/she/they had to receive first aid or be referred for medical treatment by a doctor, hospital or clinic. (General Administrative Regulation 9)
- e) The results of the investigation to be entered into the Accident/Incident Register listed above.
(General Administrative Regulation 9)
- f) The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all non-injury incidents as described in Section 24 (1) (b) & (c) of the Act and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the steps taken to prevent similar incidents in future.
- g) The Principal Contractor is responsible for the investigation of all accidents relating to the construction site and keeping a record of the results of such investigations including the steps taken to prevent similar accidents in future.



h) Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 24 of the Act, ALL incidents shall be investigated and reported on in writing, irrespective of whether such incident gave rise to injury or damage.

- Determine the underlying H&S deficiencies and other contributory factors
- Identification of corrective/preventative actions and continual improvement
- Communicating the outcome/results and documenting the events of the investigation.

Reporting Of Near-Misses

- Department of Public Works views the reporting of near misses as a critical component in creating a positive health and safety awareness culture on site.
- Department of Public Works retains the right to enforce the reporting of near misses within 24 hours of occurrence.

12. Review

The Principal Contractor is to review the Hazard Identification, Risk Assessments and Standard Work Processes at each Production Planning and Progress Report meeting as the construction work develops and progresses and each time changes are made to the designs, plans and construction methods and processes.

The Principal Contractor must provide the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf, other Contractors and all other concerned parties with copies of any changes, alterations or amendments as contemplated in the above paragraph.

12.1 Site Rules and other Restrictions

a) Site OH&S Rules

The Principal Contractor must develop a set of site-specific OH&S rules that will be applied to regulate the Health and Safety Plan and associated aspects of the construction. When required for a site by law, visitors and non-employees upon entering the site shall be issued with the proper Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) as and when necessary.



b) Security Arrangements

The Principal Contractor must establish site access rules and implement and maintain these throughout the construction period. Access control must include the rule that non-employees shall at all times be provided with fulltime supervision while on site. The Principal Contractor must develop a set of Security rules and procedures and maintain these throughout the construction period.

If not already tasked to the H&S Officer appointed in terms of Construction Regulation, the Principal Contractor must appoint a competent person who must develop contingency plans for any emergency that may arise on site as indicated by the risk assessments.

12.1.1 Appointment of Health & Safety Representatives

a) H&S Representatives('SHE – Reps')

Where the Principal Contractor employs more than 20 persons (including the employees of other Contractors (sub-contractors) he has to appoint one H&S Representatives for every 50 employees or part thereof. (Section 17 of the Act and General Administrative Regulation 6. & 7.)

H&S Representatives must be appointed in writing and the designation shall be in accordance with the Collective Agreement as concluded between the parties as is required in terms of General Administration Regulation 6.

12.1.2 Duties and Functions of the H&S Representatives

The contractor shall appoint in writing one health and safety representative for every 50 employees working on the site, whenever there are more than 20 employees on the site, to:

- conduct at least a weekly inspection of their respective areas of responsibility using a checklist developed by a Principal Contractor.
- review the effectiveness of health and safety measures;
- identify potential hazards and potential major incidents;
- in collaboration with his employer, examine the causes of incidents;



- investigate complaints by any employee of the contractor relating to that employee's health or safety on the site;
- make representations to the contractor on matters arising from a), b), c) or d) or on general matters affecting the health or safety of the employees at the workplace;
- inspect the site with a view to, the health and safety of employees, at regular intervals;
- participate in consultations with inspectors at the workplace and accompany inspectors on inspections of the workplace; and
- participate in any internal health or safety audit.

The report must be consolidated and submitted to the Health & Safety Committee.

H&S Representatives must form part of the incident/accident investigating team.

The contractor shall provide the health and safety representatives with the necessary assistance, facilities and training to carry out the functions established above.

12.1.3 Establishment of H&S Committee(s)

- The Principal Contractor must establish H&S Committees consisting of designated H&S Representatives together with a number of Employers Representatives appointed as per Section 19(3) that are not allowed to exceed the number of H&S Representatives on the committee.
- The persons nominated by the employer on a H&S Committee must be designated in writing for such period as may be determined by him. The H&S Committee shall co-opt advisory (temporary) members and determine the procedures of the meetings including the chairmanship.
- The H&S Committee must meet minimum monthly and consider, at least, an agreed Agenda for the first meeting. Thereafter the H&S Committee shall determine its own procedures.

12.1.4 Training & Awareness

The contents and syllabi of all training required by the Act and Regulations including any other related or relevant training as required must be included in the Principal Contractor's Health and Safety Plan and Health and Safety File.



a) Training & Induction

All employees performing work or task on site that potentially impact on H&S must be competent & have the necessary appropriate education, training & experience.

All the training must be closely aligned with the risk profile of the project; procedures must be put in place to ensure that all workers are aware of the consequences of their work activities & benefits of improved H&S performance.

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of proof of General Induction training

b) Site Specific Induction Training

All employees of the Principal and other Contractors must be in possession of Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Induction or other qualifying training.

c) Other Training

All operators, drivers and users of construction vehicles, mobile plant and other equipment must be in possession of valid proof of training.

d) Copy of the Act

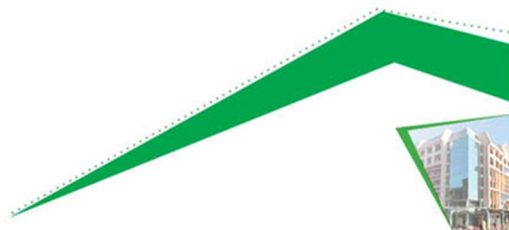
The contractor shall ensure that a copy of the Act and relevant regulations is available on site for inspection by any person engaged in any activity on the site.

13. PROJECT/SITE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS



The following is a list of specific activities and considerations that have been identified for the project and site and for which Risk Assessments, Standard Working Procedures (SWP), management and control measures and Method Statements (where necessary) have to be developed by the Principal Contractor:

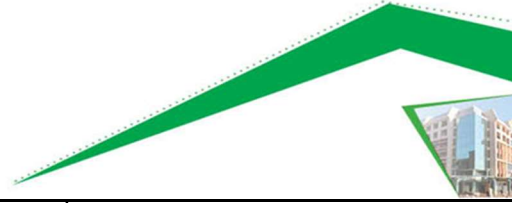
- a) Clearing & grabbing the area/site
- b) Site establishment
- c) Dealing with existing structures
- d) Location of existing services
- e) Boundary & Access control/Public liability exposures
- f) Protection against heat exhaustion, dehydration, wet & cold conditions
- g) Dealing with HIV & aids other related diseases
- h) Use of portable electrical & explosive tools
- i) Any Excavation work
- j) Any welding work
- k) Loading & offloading of trucks
- l) Driving & operations of Construction vehicles & mobile plant
- m) Temporal works and
- n) Construction work as defined in the construction regulation 2014



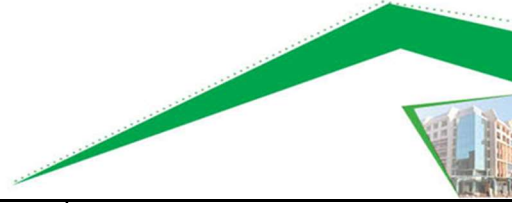
14. OUTLINED DATA, REFERENCES AND INFORMATION ON CERTAIN AND/OR SPECIFIC OBLIGATORY REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE

Administrative & Legal Requirements

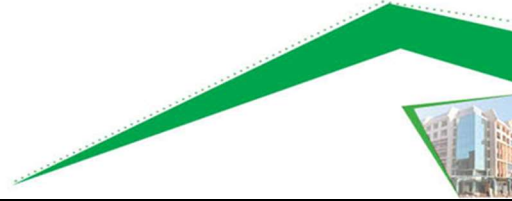
(a) OHS Act Section/ (b) Regulation	c) Subject	(1) Requirements
Construction. Regulation	Notice of carrying out Construction work	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Labour notified Copy of Notice available on Site
General Admin. Regulation 4	Copy of OH&S Act (Act 85 of 1993)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated copy of Act & Regulations on site. Readily available for perusal by employees.
COID Act Section 80	Registration with Compensation Insurer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Written proof of registration/Letter of good standing available on Site
Construction. Regulation 4 & 5(1)	H&S Specification & Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> H&S Spec received from Client and/or its Agent on its behalf OH&S programme developed & Updated regularly
Section 8(2)(d) Construction. Regulation 7	Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hazard Identification carried out/Recorded Risk Assessment and – Plan drawn up/Updated RA Plan available on Site Employees/Sub-Contractors informed/trained
Section 16(2)	Assigned duties (Managers)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Responsibility of complying with the OH&S Act assigned to other person/s by CEO.
Construction. Regulation 6(1)	Designation of Person Responsible on Site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competent person appointed in writing as Construction Supervisor with job description
Construction. Regulation 6(2)	Designation of Assistant for above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Competent person appointed in writing as Assistant Construction Supervisor with job description
Section 17 & 18 General Administrative Regulations 6 & 7	Designation of Health & Safety Representatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than 20 employees - one H&S Representative, one additional H&S Rep. for each 50 employees or part thereof. Designation in writing, period and area of responsibility specified in terms of GAR 6 & 7 Meaningful H&S Rep. reports.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reports actioned by Management.
Section 19 & 20 General Administrative Regulations 5	Health & Safety Committee/s	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • H&S Committee/s established. • All H&S Reps shall be members of H&S Committees • Additional members are appointed in writing. • Meetings held monthly, Minutes kept. • Actioned by Management.
Section 37(1) & (2)	Agreement with Mandatories/ (Sub-)Contractors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Written agreement with (Sub-)Contractors • List of SubContractors displayed. • Proof of Registration with Compensation Insurer/Letter of Good Standing • Construction Supervisor designated • Written arrangements re. • H&S Reps & H&S Committee • Written arrangements re. First Aid
Section 24 & General Admin. Regulation 8 COID Act Sect.38, 39 & 41	Reporting of Incidents (Dept. of Labour)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incident Reporting Procedure displayed. • All incidents in terms of Sect. 24 reported to the Provincial Director, Department of Labour, within 3 days. (Annexure 1)(WCL 1 or 2) and to the Client and/or its Agent on its behalf • Cases of Occupational Disease Reported • Copies of Reports available on Site • Record of First Aid injuries kept
General Admin. Regulation 9	Investigation and Recording of Incidents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All injuries which resulted in the person receiving medical treatment other than first aid, recorded and investigated by investigator designated in writing. • Copies of Reports (Annexure 1) available on Site • Tabled at H&S Committee meeting • Action taken by Site Management.
Construction. Regulation 8	Fall Prevention & Protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competent person appointed to draw up the Fall Protection Plan • Proof of appointees competence available on Site • Risk Assessment carried out for work at heights • Fall Protection Plan drawn up/updated • Available on Site
Construction. Regulation Driven Machinery	Cranes & Lifting Machines Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competent person appointed in writing to inspect Cranes, Lifting Machines & Equipment



Regulations 18 & 19		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site. • Cranes & Lifting tackle identified/numbered • Register kept for Lifting Tackle • Log Book kept for each individual Crane • Inspection: - All cranes - daily by operator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tower Crane/s - after erection/6monthly - Other cranes - annually by comp. person • - Lifting tackle(slings/ropes/chain slings etc.) - daily or before every new application
General Safety Regulation 8(1)(a)	Designation of Stacking & Storage Supervisor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to supervise all Stacking & Storage • Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site
Construction. Regulation Environmental Regulation 9	Designation of a Person to Co-ordinate Emergency Planning And Fire Protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to co-ordinate emergency contingency planning and execution and fire prevention measures • Emergency Evacuation Plan developed: • Drilled/Practiced • Plan & Records of Drills/Practices available on Site • Fire Risk Assessment carried out • All Fire Extinguishing Equipment identified and on register. • Inspected weekly. Inspection Register kept • Serviced annually
General Safety Regulation 3	First Aid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Every workplace provided with sufficient number of First Aid boxes. (Required where 5 persons or more are employed) • First Aid freely available • Equipment as per the list in the OH&S Act. • One qualified First Aider appointed for every 50 employees. (Required where more than 10 persons are employed) • List of First Aid Officials and Certificates • Name of person/s in charge of First Aid box/es displayed. • Location of First Aid box/es clearly indicated. • Signs instructing employees to report all • Injuries/illness including first aid injuries



General Safety Regulation 2	Personal Safety Equipment (PSE)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PSE Risk Assessment carried out • Items of PSE prescribed/use enforced • Records of Issue kept • Undertaking by Employee to use/wear PSE • PSE remain property of Employer, not to be removed from premises GSR 2(4)
General Safety Regulation 9	Inspection & Use of Welding/Flame Cutting Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competent Person/s with specific knowledge and experience designated to Inspect Electric Arc, Gas Welding and Flame Cutting Equipment • Written Proof of Competence of above appointee available on Site • All new vessels checked for leaks, leaking vessels NOT taken into stock but returned to supplier immediately • Equipment identified/numbered and entered into a register • Equipment inspected weekly. Inspection Register kept • Separate, purpose made storage available for full and empty vessels
General Safety Regulation 13A	Inspection of Ladders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competent person appointed in writing to inspect Ladders • Ladders inspected at arrival on site and weekly thereafter. Inspections register kept • Application of the types of ladders (wooden, aluminium etc.) regulated by training and inspections and noted in register
General Safety regulation 13B	Ramps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competent person appointed in writing to supervise the erection & inspection of Ramps. Inspection register kept. • Daily inspected and noted in register

15. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL DUTIES

i. General

- The Principal Contractor shall at all times ensure his status of an “employer” as referred to in the Act, and will abide by his/her responsibilities, duties and functions as per the requirements of the Act and Regulations with specific reference to Section 8 of the Act.
- The Principal Contractor shall keep, and on demand make available, a copy of the Act on site at all times and in addition to that he/she will introduce and maintain a file titled “Health and Safety File”, or other record in permanent form, which shall contain all relevant aspects and information as contemplated in the Construction Regulations. He/she will make this file available to the client or his representative whenever necessary or on request to an interested party.
- The project under control of the Principal Contractor shall be subject to periodic health and safety audits that will be conducted by the client at intervals agreed upon between the Principal Contractor and the client, provided such intervals will not exceed periods of one month.
- The Principal Contractor is to ensure that he/she and all persons under his control on the construction site shall adhere to the above specifications.
- The Principal Contractor should note that he/she shall be held liable for any anomalies including costs and resulting deficiencies due to delays caused by non-conformance and/or non-compliance to the above Health and Safety Specifications and the Health and Safety Plan based on these specifications.

ii. Personal protective equipment and clothing

The contractor shall ensure that:

- all workers are issued with the necessary personal protective clothing;
- all workers are identifiable at all times by having the company for which they work for printed on the back or front of their overalls; and
- clear procedures are in place for the replacement of lost, stolen, worn or damaged personal protective clothing.

iii. Competent persons

The Principal contractor and other contractors shall appoint in writing competent persons to supervise or inspect, as relevant, any of the following:

- formwork and support work operations;

- excavation work;
- demolition work;
- scaffolding work operations;
- suspended platform work operations;
- material hoists;
- bulk mixing plants;
- temporary electrical installations;
- the stacking and storage of articles on the site; and
- fire equipment.

The contractor shall appoint in writing competent persons to:

- induct employees in health and safety; and
- prepare and update as necessary a fall protection plan and to provide the construction manager with a copy of the latest version of such plan.

16. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC DUTIES

The Principal Contractor's specific duties in terms of these specifications are detailed in the Construction Regulations as published under government notice 07 August 2014, stipulated in Section 7.

17. THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR'S SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES WITH REGARD TO HAZARDOUS ACTIVITIES

The following examples of activities are identifiable as hazardous in terms of the Construction Regulations. The contractor shall execute the activities in accordance with the following Construction Regulations and other applicable regulations of the Act:

- Fall protection
- Structures
- Excavation work
- Demolition work
- Scaffolding
- Construction vehicles & mobile plant.
- Water environments

- Housekeeping on construction sites
- Fire precautions on construction sites.

This list must not be taken to be exclusive or exhaustive! All of the above requirements will be read in conjunction with the relevant regulations and health and safety standards as required by the Act. All documents and records required by the Construction Regulations will be kept in the Health and Safety File and will be made available at any time when required by the client or his representative, or on request to an interested party.

18. GENERAL NOTES TO THE PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR

i. Legal Framework

Part of legal obligations

The more important Acts and relevant subordinate/secondary legislation as well as other (inter alia Local Government) legislation that also apply to the State as well as to State owned buildings and premises: -

- a. The latest issue of SABS 0142: "Code of Practice for the Wiring of Premises"
- b. The Local Government Ordinance 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939) as amended and the municipal by-laws and any special requirements of the local supply authority
- c. The Fire Brigade Services Act 1987, Act 99 of 1987 as amended
- d. The National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act 1977 (Act 103 of 1977) as amended and relevant proclaimed Regulations (SABS 0400)
- e. The Post Office Act 1958 (Act 44 of 1958) as amended
- f. The Electricity Act 1984, Act 41 of 1984
- g. The Regulations of Local Gas Board(s), including Publications of the SABS Standards and Codes of Practice, with specific reference to GNR 17468 dated 4th October 1997
- h. Legislation pertaining to water usage and the environment
- i. Legislation governing the use of equipment, which may emit radiation (e.g. X-Rays etc.)
- j. Common Law

ii. General requirements

The contractor shall:

- a) create and maintain as reasonably practicable a safe and healthy work environment,

- b) execute the work in a manner that complies with all the requirements of the Act and all its associated regulations, and in so doing, minimize the risk of incidents occurring;
- c) conspicuously display any site specific number assigned to the construction site in terms of the Construction Regulations 2014 at the main entrance to the site; and
- d) respond to the notices issued by the employer's health and safety agent as follows:
 - Improvement Notice: improve health and safety performance over time so that repeat notices are not issued;
 - Contravention Notice: rectify contravention as soon as possible;

Prohibition Notice: terminate affected activities with immediate effect and only recommence activities when it is safe to do so

Note: Financial penalties can be applied should Contravention Notices be issued. This should be dealt under the sub heading "NON-CONFORMANCES" in the same document.

19. HOUSE KEEPING

Good housekeeping will be maintained at all times as per Construction Regulation No. 25. Poor housekeeping contributes to three major problems, namely, costly or increased accidents, fire or fire hazards and reduction in production. Good housekeeping will enhance production time.

In promotion of environmental control all waste, rubble, scrap etc., will be disposed of at a registered dump site and records will be maintained. Where it is found to be impractical to use a registered dump site or it is not available, the Principal Contractor will ensure that the matter is brought to record with the client or his representative, after which suitable, acceptable alternatives will be sought and applied.

Dross and refuse from metals, and waste matters or by-products whose nature is such that they are poisonous or capable of fermentation, putrefaction or constituting a nuisance shall be treated or disposed of by methods approved of by an inspector.

NOTE: No employer (Principal Contractor) shall require or permit any person to work at night or after hours unless there is adequate, suitable artificial lighting including support services in respect of Health and Safety.

20. Facilities

The site establishment plan shall make provision for:

a) Dining room facilities

The contractor shall make provision for adequate dining room facilities for his employees on site.

b) Change rooms

The contractor shall make provision for adequate change rooms for his employees on site.

c) Ablution facilities

The contractor shall make provision for adequate ablution facilities for his employees on site.

These facilities shall be maintained by the contractor.

d) Smoking Areas

Designated smoking areas shall be established by Department of Public Works.

e) Drinking Water Facilities

The provision of drinking water facilities shall be negotiated between the Contractor and Department of Public Works.

f) Equipment Compliance Certificates

Before equipment is brought on site valid certificates of compliance issued by a competent person shall be presented. The equipment includes but shall not be limited to:

- i. lifting equipment and lifting tackle
- ii. power driven machinery
- iii. electrical equipment
- iv. testing and monitoring equipment

g) Barricading

All barricading shall be of the rigid type unless the use of non-rigid barricading has been approved in writing by the Department of Public Works Project Manager. The contractors' barricading standard shall be included in the Health and Safety Plan.

Where more than one contractor is working on a site, the fixed barricading shall be clearly marked with the company's name, site contact person as well as the contact number/s.

h) Erection of Structures for Logistic Support

Prior to site establishment Department of Public Works shall approve the contractor's site plan. Department of Public Works shall approve all structures erected for logistical support by the contractor. These structures include fences, workshops, tool sheds, offices, ablution facilities, etc.

i) Salvage Yard Management

Depending on the site specific arrangements and procedures, Department of Public Works may provide the salvage yard and the resources to manage it.

The salvage yard management shall conform to safety, health and environmental requirements. The contractors are required to move the equipment from the place of work to the salvage yard.

j) Fall Arrest and Prevention Equipment

Approved fall prevention equipment shall be used at heights of less than 2.0 metres. Above heights of 2.0 metres fall prevention equipment shall include fall arrest Equipment. Users of fall arrest equipment shall, amongst other things be trained in what an appropriate load bearing point is for connecting fall prevention equipment. Any deviation from this requirement shall be negotiated and agreed with Department of Public Works in writing.

k) Hazardous Chemical Substances Waste Removal

Department of Public Works shall provide a facility to collect all hazardous chemical waste material.

The contractor shall provide adequately marked and sealable containers to transport The hazardous chemical waste from the source to the approved Department of Public Works disposal point.

l) Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Personal protective equipment issued shall be specific to the risks associated with the work to be performed and specific to conditions on site and shall comply with South African National Standards (SANS) or similar.

20. LOCKOUT SYSTEMS

A system of control shall be established in order that no unauthorized person can energize a circuit, open a valve, or activate a machine on which people are working or doing maintenance, even if equipment, plant or machinery is out of commission for any period, thus eliminating injuries and damage to people and equipment as far as is reasonably practicable.

Physical/mechanical lock-out systems shall be part of the safety system and included in training. Lockouts shall be tagged and the system tested before commencing with any work or repairs.

21. IMPORTANT LISTS AND RECORDS TO BE KEPT

The following are lists of several records that are to be kept in terms of the Construction Regulations. The lists are:

- i. List of appointments
- ii. List of record keeping responsibilities
- iii. Inspection checklist

a) Contractor Risk Assessment Process

The risk assessment process shall include:

- 1) an evaluation of the method of the work to be conducted
- 2) the method statement on the procedure to be followed in performing the task shall be developed
- 3) the risk assessment will also include activities like:
 - i. Transportation of passengers and goods to and from site
 - ii. Site establishment
 - iii. Physical and mental capabilities of employees
 - iv. Others as may be specified.
- 4) the hazards as listed in the paragraph – Site Specific Health and Safety Hazards
- 5) a review plan for risk assessments shall provide for:
 - i. the quarterly review of all applicable risk assessments
 - ii. the review of an assessment if there is reason to believe that the previous assessment is no longer valid, or there has been a change in a process, work methods, equipment or procedures and working conditions
 - iii. Risk assessment/s to be reviewed if the outcome of incident investigations and audits etc. requires such action.

A pre - task risk assessment shall be conducted in writing on every task and be facilitated by the team leader. All risk assessments and pre-task risk assessments shall be filed and be available on site.

b) Risk Profile

All contractors shall submit a risk profile of the work to be conducted with their Health and Safety Plan.

c) Risk Based Inspection Program

The inspection programme shall be risk based. The inspection plan shall form part of the Health and Safety Plan.

22. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The payment items for Occupational Health & Safety are contained in the Bill of Quantities. The same rules are applicable in respect of the pricing of these items as for every other payment item. Attention is drawn to the Pricing Instructions in this document.

23. NON-CONFORMANCES

Should, at any time, the works, or part of the works, be stopped due to unsafe acts or non-compliance with the Clients or PCs H&S Plan; neither the PC nor any other Contractor shall have a claim for extension of time or any other compensation.

Minor: Penalty: R50/count	Medium: Penalty: R500/count and a non-conformance	Severe Penalty: R5000/count, a non- conformance and/or activity stoppage
Non-use of PPE supplied	Toilets not supplied or regularly serviced; lack of drinking water	Contractors working without Health and Safety Plan approval
Non completion of registers for plant and equipment on site	Contractors not audited	Workers transported in contravention of the OHS plan or legal requirements
Lack of H&S signage at work areas	Working without training or the appropriate, approved H&S method statements	Invalid Letters of Good Standing
Tools and equipment identified in poor condition during inspections	Legal non-conformances identified during the previous audit and not addressed within the agreed time frame	Non-compliance with traffic accommodation requirements: layout or physical conditions

Minor: Penalty: R50/count	Medium: Penalty: R500/count and a non-conformance	Severe Penalty: R5000/count, a non- conformance and/or activity stoppage
	No monthly OHS report at site meeting to report on	Any serious breach of legal requirements
	No certificates of fitness for workers as required	
	Working without approved method statements	

4.8 Failure to Comply with Provisions

Failure or refusal on the part of the PC or their Contractors to take the necessary steps to ensure the safety of workers and the general public in accordance with these specifications or as required by statutory authorities or ordered by the engineer, shall be sufficient cause for the engineer to apply penalties as follows:

- (i) A penalty as shown in the Table above shall be deducted for each and every occurrence of non-compliance with any of the requirements of the H&S Specification.
- (ii) In addition a time-related penalty of R500,00 per hour over and above the fixed penalty may be deducted for non-compliance to rectify any non-conformance within the allowable time after a site instruction to this effect has been given by the Client's representative. The site instruction shall state the agreed time, which shall be the time in hours for reinstatement of the defects. Should the Contractor fail to adhere to this instruction, the time-related penalty shall be applied from the time the instruction was given.

The payment items for Occupational Health & Safety are contained in the Bill of Quantities. The same rules are applicable in respect of the pricing of these items as for every other payment item. Attention is drawn to the Pricing Instructions in this document.

24. INSPECTIONS, FORMAL ENQUIRES AND INCIDENTS

1. The contractor shall inform the relevant safety representative:
 - i. beforehand of inspections, investigations or formal inquiries of which he has been notified by an inspector; and
 - ii. as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of an incident on the site.

2. The contractor shall record all incidents and notify the employer's health and safety agent of any incident, except in the case of a traffic accident on a public road, as soon as possible after it has occurred and report such incidence to an inspector of the department of labour and notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of such incident within 7 days on the prescribed form.
3. The contractor shall investigate all incidents and issue the employer's health and safety agent with copies of such investigations.
4. The contractor shall in the event of an incident in which a person dies, or is injured to such an extent that he is likely to die, or suffered the loss of a limb or part of a limb:
 - i. notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of such incident by telephone, facsimile or similar means of communication;
 - ii. ensure that no person disturbs the site at which the incident occurred or remove any article or substance involved in the incident therefrom, without the consent of an inspector, unless an action is necessary to prevent a further incident, to remove the injured or dead, or to rescue persons from danger;
 - iii. and provide the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour with a report which includes the measures that the contractor or his subcontractor intend to implement to ensure a safe site as reasonably practicable.
5. The contractor shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of the death of any person which results from injuries sustained in an incident.

25. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The contractor shall submit for acceptance to the employer's health and safety agent an emergency procedure which include but are not limited to fire, spills, accidents to employees, exposure to hazardous substances, which:

- identifies the key personnel who are to be notified of any emergency;
- sets out details including contact particulars of available emergency services; and
- the actions or steps which are to be taken during an emergency.

The contractor shall within 24 hours of an emergency taking place notify the employer's health and safety agent in writing of the emergency and briefly outline what happened and how it was dealt with.

IMPORTANT CONTACT DETIALS

(FOR HEALTH & SAFETY ASPECTS ONLY)

The contractor is to add all the important contact information about essentials services, support and assistance.



SERVICE	NUMBER	CONTACT PERSON
Hospital		



Ambulance		



Water		
Electricity		



Police		



Fire Brigade		



Engineer		

ADD OTHER IMPORTANT HEALTH & SAFETY CONTACT DETAILS AS MAY BE FOUND
NECESSARY.

EPWP SPECIFICATION WILL BE APPLICABLE.

- FOR A FULL LIST OF THE SPECIFICATIONS, VISIT: www.epwp.gov.za
- ***LABOUR RATE WILL BE R180***
- **CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PPE FOR ALL GENERAL WORKER ON SITE.**

SCOPE OF WORKS IN RESPECT OF WORK RELATING TO THE EXTENDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

Project Name	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING	SCMU Number	HO5-21-22-0278
--------------	---	-------------	-----------------------

Introductory notes:

- The works, or parts of the works will be constructed using labour-intensive methods only in terms of this specification. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a variation to the contract. The items marked with the letters **LI** are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour intensive specification in the Scope of Works.
- Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

Employer's objectives

The employer's objectives are to deliver public infrastructure using labour-intensive methods.

Labour-intensive works

Labour-intensive works comprise the activities described in the Labour-Intensive Specification. Labour-intensive works shall be constructed/maintained using local workers who are temporarily employed in terms of the scope of work.

LABOUR-INTENSIVE COMPETENCIES OF SUPERVISORY AND MANAGEMENT STAFF

Contractors shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour-intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foremen/ Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes" and Site Agent/ Manager at NQF level 5 "Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent QCTO qualifications (See Appendix C). at NQF outlined in Table 1.

Emerging contractors shall have personally completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standard. All other site supervisory staff in the employ of emerging contractors must have completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standards or NQF level 4 unit standards. Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff.

Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff

Personnel	NQF level	Unit standard titles	Skills programme description
Team leader / supervisor	2	Apply Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques to Work Activities	This unit standard must be completed, and
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage	



		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services.	any one of these 3 unit standards
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures	
Personnel	NQF level	Unit standard titles	Skills programme description
Foreman/supervisor	4	Implement Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques	This unit standard must be completed, and <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">any one of these 3 unit standards</div>
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage	
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services	
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures	
Site Agent /Manager (i.e. the contractor's most senior representative that is resident on the site)	5	Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes	Skills Programme against this single unit standard
Details of these skills programmes may be obtained from the CETA ETQA manager (e-mail :gerard@ceta.co.za , tel: 011-265 5900)			

EMPLOYMENT OF UNSKILLED AND SEMI-SKILLED WORKERS IN LABOUR INTENSIVE WORKS

- 1.1 Requirements for the sourcing and engagement of labour.
 - 1.1.1 Unskilled and semi-skilled labour required for the execution of all labour-intensive works shall be engaged strictly in accordance with prevailing legislation and SANS 1914-5, Participation of Targeted Labour.
 - 1.1.2 The rate of pay set for the SPWP per task or per day will be an acceptable rate determined by the Department of Labour.
 - 1.1.3 Tasks established by the contractor must be such that:
 - a) the average worker completes 5 tasks per week in 40 hours or less; and
 - b) the weakest worker completes 5 tasks per week in 55 hours or less.
 - 1.1.4 The contractor must revise the time taken to complete a task whenever it is established that the time taken to complete a weekly task is not within the requirements of 1.1.3.
 - 1.1.5 The Contractor shall, through all available community structures, inform the local community of the labour-intensive works and the employment opportunities presented thereby. Preference must be given to people with previous practical experience in construction and / or who come from households:
 - a) where the head of the household has less than a primary school education;
 - b) that have less than one full time person earning an income;
 - c) where subsistence-agriculture is the source of income.
 - d) that who are not in receipt of any social security pension income

- 1.1.6 The Contractor shall endeavour to ensure that the expenditure on the employment of unskilled and semi-skilled workers is in the following proportions:
 - a) 55 % women;
 - b) 55% youth who are between the ages of 18 and 35;
and
 - c) 2% on persons with disabilities.
- 1.2 Specific provisions pertaining to SANS 1914-5
 - 1.2.1 Definitions
Targeted labour: Unemployed persons who are employed as local labour on the project.
 - 1.2.2 Contract participation goals
 - 1.2.2.1 There is no specified contract participation goal for the contract. The contract participation goal shall be measured in the performance of the contract to enable the employment provided to targeted labour to be quantified.
 - 1.2.2.2 The wages and allowances used to calculate the contract participation goal shall, with respect to both time-rated and task rated workers, comprise all wages paid and any training allowance paid in respect of agreed training programmes.
 - 1.2.3 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour
Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.
 - 1.2.4 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour
Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.
 - 1.2.5 Variations to SANS 1914-5
 - 1.2.5.1 The definition for net amount shall be amended as follows:
Financial value of the contract upon completion, exclusive of any value added tax or sales tax which the law requires the employer to pay the contractor.
 - 1.2.5.2 The schedule referred to in 5.2 shall in addition reflect the status of targeted labour as women, youth and persons with disabilities and the number of days of formal training provided to targeted labour.
- 1.3 Training of targeted labour
 - 1.3.1 The contractor shall provide all the necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master the basic work techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with the requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise worker health and safety.
 - 1.3.2 The cost of the formal training of targeted labour, will be funded by the local office of the Department of Labour. This training will take place as close to the project site as practically possible. The contractor must access this training by informing the relevant regional office of the Department of Labour in writing, within 14 days of being awarded the contract, of the likely number of persons that will undergo training and when such training is required.
 - 1.3.3 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade targeted labour from participating in training programmes and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that each beneficiary is provided with two days of formal training for every 22 days worked.
 - 1.3.4 An allowance equal to 100% of the task rate or daily rate shall be paid by the contractor to workers who attend formal training, in terms of the above.
 - 1.3.5 Proof of compliance with the above requirements must be provided by the Contractor to the Employer prior to submission of the final payment certificate.

GENERIC LABOUR-INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION

1 Scope

This specification establishes general requirements for activities which are to be executed by hand involving the following:

- a) trenches having a depth of less than 1.5 metres
- b) storm water drainage
- c) low-volume roads and sidewalks

2 Precedence

Where this specification is in conflict with any other standard or specification referred to in the Scope of Works to this Contract, the requirements of this specification shall prevail.

3 Hand excavateable material

Hand excavateable material is material:

a) Granular materials:

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very loose, loose, medium dense, or dense; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 15 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

b) Cohesive materials:

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very soft, soft, firm, stiff and stiff / very stiff; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 8 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

Note:

- 1) A boulder, a cobble and gravel is material with a particle size greater than 200mm, between 60 and 200mm.
- 2) A dynamic cone penetrometer is an instrument used to measure the in-situ shear resistance of a soil comprising a drop weight of approximately 10 kg which falls through a height of 400mm and drives a cone having a maximum diameter of 20mm (cone angle of 60 degrees with respect to the horizontal) into the material being used.

Table 1: Consistency of materials when profiled

GRANULAR MATERIALS		COHESIVE MATERIALS	
CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION	CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION
Very loose	Crumbles very easily when scraped with a geological pick.	Very soft	Geological pick head can easily be pushed in as far as the shaft of the handle.
Loose	Small resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Soft	Easily dented by thumb; sharp end of a geological pick can be pushed in 30-40 mm; can be moulded by fingers with some pressure.



Medium dense	Considerable resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Firm	Indented by thumb with effort; sharp end of geological pick can be pushed in upto 10 mm; very difficult to mould with fingers; can just be penetrated with an ordinary hand spade.
Dense	Very high resistance to penetration by the sharp end of a geological pick; requires many blows for excavation.	stiff	Can be indented by thumb-nail; slight indentation produced by pushing geological pick point into soil; cannot be moulded by fingers.
Very dense	High resistance to repeated blows of a geological pick.	Very stiff	Indented by thumb-nail' with difficulty; slight indentation produced by blow of a geological pick point.

4 Trench excavation

All hand excavateable material in trenches having a depth of less than 1,5 metres shall be excavated by hand.

5 Compaction of backfilling to trenches (areas not subject to traffic)

Backfilling to trenches shall be placed in layers of thickness (before compaction) not exceeding 100mm. Each layer shall be compacted using hand stampers

- to 90% Proctor density;
- such that in excess of 5 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) is required to penetrate 100 mm of the backfill, provided that backfill does not comprise more than 10% gravel of size less than 10mm and contains no isolated boulders, or
- such that the density of the compacted trench backfill is not less than that of the surrounding undisturbed soil when tested comparatively with a DCP.

6 Excavation

All hand excavateable material including topsoil classified as hand excavateable shall be excavated by hand. Harder material may be loosened by mechanical means prior to excavation by hand.

The excavation of any material which presents the possibility of danger or injury to workers shall not be excavated by hand.

7 Clearing and grubbing

Grass and small bushes shall be cleared by hand.

8 Shaping

All shaping shall be undertaken by hand.

9 Loading

All loading shall be done by hand, regardless of the method of haulage.

10 Haul

Excavation material shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150 m.

11 Offloading

All material, however transported, is to be off-loaded by hand, unless tipper-trucks are utilised for haulage.

12 Spreading

All material shall be spread by hand.

13 Compaction

Small areas may be compacted by hand provided that the specified compaction is achieved.

14 Grassing

All grassing shall be undertaken by sprigging, sodding, or seeding by hand.

15 Stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry

All stone required for stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry, whether grouted or dry, must be collected, loaded, off loaded and placed by hand.

Sand and stone shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

Grout shall be mixed and placed by hand.

16 Manufactured Elements

Elements manufactured or designed by the Contractor, such as manhole rings and cover slabs, precast concrete planks and pipes, masonry units and edge beams shall not individually, have a mass of more than 320kg. In addition, the items shall be large enough so that four workers can conveniently and simultaneously acquire a proper handhold on them.

ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION - EPWP NYS

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS ON
THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)
Infrastructure Projects: NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE (NYS)

S.01 SCOPE

This project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme and the National Youth Service Programme and aims to train young people and provide them with practical work experience as part of this programme. Youth aged between 18 and 35 will be recruited and trained in skills relevant to the work to be done on this project. These youths will have to be employed by the contractor as part of this project so that they can gain their work experience on these projects. The training of the youth will be coordinated and implemented by a separate service provider. This service provider will provide the contractor with a list of all the youth and the training each of these youth have received. The Contractor will be required to employ all of these youth for a minimum period of 6 months. Furthermore, the Contractor will be required to supervise these youths to ensure that the work they perform is of the required standard. If necessary, the contractor's staff will be required to assist and mentor the youth to ensure that they are able to perform the type of work they need to do to the satisfactory standards required. The contractor will not be required to employ all youth in the programme at the same time, but may rotate the youth on the project, as long as all youth are employed for the minimum duration stated earlier.

This specification contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations and trained on a Special Public Works Programme (SPWP) for the National Youth Services Programme. These terms and conditions do NOT apply to persons employed in the supervision and management of a SPWP.

S.02 TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS

SL 02.01 TERMINOLOGY

- (a) SPWP The Code of Good Practice for Special Public Works Programmes, which has been gazetted by the Department of Labour, and which provides for special conditions of employment for these EPWP projects. In terms of the Code of Good Practice, the workers on these projects are entitled to formal training, which will be provided by training providers appointed (and funded) by the Department of Labour. For projects of up to six months in duration, this training will cover life-skills and information about other education, training and employment opportunities.
- (b) EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme, a National Programme of the government of South Africa, approved by Cabinet.
- (c) UYF Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (d) DOL Department of Labour.

SL 02.02 DEFINITIONS

- (a) “employer” means the contractor or any party employing the worker / beneficiary under the EPWP – NYS Programme.
- (b) “client”- means the Department of Public Works.
- (c) worker / trainee - means any person working or training in an elementary occupation on a SPWP.

SL 03 APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS

In line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) policies, the Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of labour in government Notice No. R63 of 25 January 2002, of which extracts have been reproduced below in clauses SL 04 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers. The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R64 of 25 January 2002 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which unskilled or semi-skilled workers undertake.

SL 04 EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING SPWP

SL 04.01 DEFINITIONS

- a) “department” means any department of the State, implementing agent or contractor;
- b) “employer” means any department that hires workers to work in elementary occupations on a SPWP;
- c) “worker” means any person working in an elementary occupation on a SPWP;
- d) “elementary occupation” means any occupation involving unskilled or semi-skilled work;
- e) “management” means any person employed by a department or implementing agency to administer or execute a SPWP;
- f) “task” means a fixed quantity of work;
- g) “task-based work” means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
- h) “task-rated worker” means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;
- i) “time-rated worker” means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked
- j) “Service Provider” means the consultant appointed by Department to coordinate and arrange the employment and training of labour on EPWP infrastructure projects.

SL 04.02 TERMS OF WORK

- (a) Workers on a SPWP are employed on a temporary basis.
- (b) A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five-year cycle on a SPWP.

- (c) Employment on a SPWP does not qualify as employment and a worker so employed does not have to register as a contributor for the purposes of the Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966.

SL 04.03 NORMAL HOURS OF WORK

- a) An employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work–
- (i) more than forty hours in any week
 - (ii) on more than five days in any week; and
 - (iii) for more than eight hours on any day.
- b) An employer and a worker may agree that the worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.
- c) A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks (based on a 40-hour week) allocated to him.
- Every work is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.

An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.

A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

SL 04.04 MEAL BREAKS

- (a) A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- (b) An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- (c) A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

SL 04.05 SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SECURITY GUARDS

- (a) A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- (b) A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour duration or two breaks of at least 30 minutes duration each.

SL 04.06 DAILY REST PERIOD

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

SL 04.07 WEEKLY REST PERIOD

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

SL 04.08 WORK ON SUNDAYS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

- (a) A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- (b) Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.
- (c) A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –
 - (i) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
 - (ii) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- (d) A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –
 - (i) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
 - (ii) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

SL 04.09 SICK LEAVE

- (a) Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- (b) A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- (c) A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- (d) Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- (e) An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.

- (f) An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- (g) An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- (h) Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is –
 - (i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
 - (ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- (i) A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- (j) A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

SL 04.10 MATERNITY LEAVE

- (a) A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- (b) A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- (c) A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- (d) A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- (e) A worker may begin maternity leave –
 - (i) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
 - (ii) on an earlier date –
 - (1) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
 - (2) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
 - (iii) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.

- (f) A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- (g) A worker who returns to work after maternity leave, has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the SPWP on which she was employed has ended.

SL 04.11 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE

- (a) Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances -
 - (i) when the employee's child is born;
 - (ii) when the employee's child is sick;
 - (iii) in the event of the death of –
 - (1) the employee's spouse or life partner
 - (2) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling

SL 04.12 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS

- (a) An employer must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment –
 - (i) the employer's name and address and the name of the SPWP;
 - (ii) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform;
 - (iii) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the contract;
 - (iv) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
 - (v) the training that the worker may be entitled to receive during the SPWP.
- (b) An employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- (c) An employer must supply each worker with a copy of the relevant conditions of employment contained in this specification.
- (d) An employer must enter into a formal contract of employment with each employee. A copy of a pro-forma is attached at the end of this specification.

SL 04.13 KEEPING RECORDS

- (a) Every employer must keep a written record of at least the following –



- (i) the worker's name and position;
- (ii) in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;
- (iii) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
- (iv) payments made to each worker.

The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the SPWP.

(b)

SL 04.14 PAYMENT

- (a) A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- (b) An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer. Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (c) A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month and payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (d) Payment in cash or by cheque must take place –
 - (i) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by at least 75% of the workers; and
 - (ii) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
- (e) All payments must be enclosed in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- (f) An employer must give a worker the following information in writing –
 - (i) the period for which payment is made;
 - (ii) the number of tasks completed or hours worked;
 - (iii) the worker's earnings;
 - (iv) any money deducted from the payment;
 - (v) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- (g) If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- (h) If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

SL 04.15 DEDUCTIONS



- (a) An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- (b) An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- (c) An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- (d) An employer may not require or allow a worker to –
 - (i) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;
 - (ii) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
 - (iii) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

SL 04.16 HEALTH AND SAFETY

- (a) Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe and that all legal requirements regarding health and safety are strictly adhered to.
- (b) A worker must:
 - (i) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
 - (ii) obey any health and safety instruction;
 - (iii) obey all health and safety rules of the SPWP;
 - (iv) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
 - (v) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

SL 04.17 COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES AND DISEASES

- (a) It is the responsibility of employers to arrange for all persons employed on a SPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- (b) A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- (c) The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.

- (d) An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

SL 04.18 TERMINATION

- (a) The employer may terminate the employment of a worker provided he has a valid reason and after following existing termination procedures.
- (b) A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- (c) A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- (d) A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- (e) A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

SL 04.19 CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

- (a) On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating –
- (i) the worker's full name;
 - (ii) the name and address of the employer;
the SPWP on which the worker worked;
 - (iii)
 - (iv) the work performed by the worker;
 - (v) any training received by the worker as part of the SPWP;
 - (vi) the period for which the worker worked on the SPWP;
 - (vii) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

SL 05 EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The employer shall adhere to the conditions of employment as stipulated in the *Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes*. Over and above the conditions stipulated above, he shall be responsible to:

- (a) formulate and design a contract between himself/ herself and each of the recruited youth workers, ensuring that the contract does not contravene any of the Acts stipulated in South African Law, e.g. Basic Conditions of Employment Act, etc. (A copy of a pro-forma contract is attached at the end of this specification);
- (b) screen and select suitable candidates for employment from the priority list of youth workers provided by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund (UYF);
- (c) ensure that the recruited youth workers are made available to receive basic life skills training which will be conducted and paid for by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund;
- (d) ensure that all youth workers receive instruction on safety on site prior to them commencing with work on site;
- (e) ensure that all youth workers are covered under workmen's compensation for as long as they are contracted to the contractor. Payment to the Compensation Commissioner shall be the responsibility of the contractor;
- (f) assist in the identification and assessment of potential youth workers to undergo advanced technical training in respective trades;
- (g) test and implement strict quality control and to ensure that the health and safety regulations are adhered to;
- (h) provide all youth workers with the necessary protective clothing as required by law for the specific trades that they are involved in.
- (i) provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of youth workers and/or sub-contractors; and
- (j) ensure that all youth workers are paid their wages on time through a pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the contract with the youth worker.

SL 06 PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED YOUTH WORKERS

Employers will be contractually obliged to:

- (a) employ youth workers from targeted social groups from the priority list provided by the Service Provider/ Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (b) facilitate on-the-job training and skills development programmes for the youth workers;
- (c) achieve the following minimum employment targets:
 - (i) 100% people between the ages of 18 and 35
 - (ii) 60% women;
 - (iii) 2% people with disabilities.
- (d) brief youth workers on the conditions of employment as specified in sub clause SL 04.09 above;
- (e) enter into a contract with each youth worker, which contract will form part of the Employment Agreement;

- (f) allow youth workers the opportunity to attend life skills training through DOL. This shall be arranged at the beginning of the contract;
- (g) ensure that payments to youth workers are made as set out in subclasses SL 04.14 and SL 04.15 above.
- (h) set up of personal profile files as prescribed by Service Provider and as set out in sub clause SL 04.13 above.
- (i) in addition to (h)
 - a copy of the I.D;
 - qualifications;
 - career progress;
 - EPWP Employment Agreement, and
 - list of small trade tools;

must be included in the youth worker's personal profile file.

SL 07 TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS

Three types of training are applicable, namely

- Life skills;
- On the job training and
- Technical Skills training.

Training will be implemented by training instructors accredited by DOL and/or CETA :

- Youth workers shall be employed on the projects for an average of 6 months.
- Youth workers shall be deployed on projects in the vicinity of their homes. The same arrangements as for other workers regarding accommodation, subsistence and travel shall be applicable to youth workers.

(a) Life skills training

All youth workers are entitled to undergo life skills training. Training of this module will be flexible enough to meet the needs of the employer. Training should take place immediately after site hand-over and during the period of site establishment and pre-planning before actual construction starts, alternatively this will be spread over the duration of the contract period. The contractor will be required to work closely with the person to schedule the training sessions so that the timing of the training is aligned with the contractors work schedule and his demand for workers.

(b) On-the job training

The Employer shall provide youth workers with on-the-job training to enable them to fulfil their employment requirements. The employer shall also be expected to closely monitor the job performance of youth workers and shall identify potential youth workers for skills development programmes.

(c) Technical skills training

The Employer shall assist in identifying youth workers for further training. These youth workers will undergo further technical training to prepare them for opportunities as semi-skilled labourers.

Such training will comprise of an off-site theoretical component and practical training on-site. The contractor will be responsible for on-site practical work under his supervision. Youth workers who graduate from the first phase of the training programme will be identified and given opportunities to register for skills development programmes. These can ultimately result in a accredited qualification. The programme will consist of theoretical instruction away from the construction site as well as on-site practical work under the supervision of the employer. Candidates will be entitled to employment to complete all training modules.

SL 08 BENEFICIARY (YOUTH WORKERS) SELECTION CRITERIA

SL 08.01 PREAMBLE

The *Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes* encourages:

- optimal use of locally-based labour in a Special Public Works Programme (SPWP);
- a focus on targeted groups which consist of namely youth, consisting of women, female-headed households, disabled and households coping with HIV/AIDS; and
- the empowerment of individuals and communities engaged in a SPWP through the provision of training.

SL 08.02 BENEFICIARY (YOUTH WORKERS) SELECTION CRITERIA

- (a) The youth workers of the programmes should preferably be non-working individuals from the most vulnerable sections of disadvantaged communities who do not receive any social security pension income. The local community must, through all structures available, be informed of and consulted about the establishment of any EPWP – NYS
- (b) In order to spread the benefit as broadly as possible in the community, a maximum of one person per household should be employed, taking local circumstances into account.

- (c) Skilled artisans from other areas may be employed if they have skills that are required for a project and there are not enough persons in the local communities who have those skills or who could undergo appropriate skills training. However, this should not result in more than 20% of persons working on a programme not being from local communities.
- (d) Programmes should set participation targets for employment with respect to youth, single male- and female-headed households, women, people with disabilities, households coping with HIV/AIDS, people who have never worked, and those in long-term unemployment.
- (e) The proposed targets as set out in sub clause SL 06 (c)
 - 55% youth from 18 to 35 years of age;
 - 55% women;
 - 2% disabled.

SL 09 **CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO YOUTH LABOUR**

The youth workers to be employed in the programme (EPWP-NYS) shall be directly contracted to the employer. Over and above the construction and project management responsibilities, the employer will be expected to perform the tasks and responsibilities as set out in clause SL 05 above.

SL 10 **PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY**

It is stipulated that youth workers on the EPWP-NYS receive a minimum of R 1 000 per month whilst working and R 600 per month whilst on training in ALL provinces. Should youth workers be attending training whilst employed by the contractor, the contractor will still be responsible for payment to the youth worker whilst at training.

SL 11 **MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT**

The number of youth workers specified for this contract that will receive life skills training is 50 and technical training is 50

SL 11.01 **PAYMENT FOR TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS** **(TARGET:- N/A YOUTH WORKERS)**

SL
11.01.01 Skills development and Technical training for youth workers for an average of 10 days(Prov.Sum).....Unit: R/youth worker

The above item is only applicable if DoL does not fund the Technical Training PRIOR to site handover.

SL 11.01.02 Penalty due to not meeting the target as in
SL 11.01.01.....Unit: Youth
worker
LESS R N/A per youth worker

SL 11.02 **PAYMENT FOR TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF-SITE TRAINING**

SL 11.02.01 **Life skills training for 26 days:**

01 Travelling (based on 50 km/youth worker)
.....Unit: km
02 Accommodation.....(Prov.Sum).....Unit:
R/youth worker
Profit and
03 attendance.....
Unit: %

SL 11.02.02 **Skilled development and Technical training:**

01 Travelling (based on 50 km/youth
worker).....Unit: km
02 Accommodation.....(Prov.Sum).....Unit:
R/youth worker
03 Profit and attendance
..... Unit: %

The units of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (01) and SL 11.02.02 (01) above shall be the distance travelled in km by the youth worker trained off site. The tendered rate shall include full compensation to safely transport the youth workers to and from the training venue/s.

The unit of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (02) and SL 11.02.02 (02) above shall be the amounts in Rand expended for accommodation and daily meal allowances for the youth workers trained off site that must be arranged by the contractor. Amounts quoted shall be corrected according to re-measurement based on actual invoices.

The tendered percentages under sub items SL 11.02.01 (03) and SL 11.02.02 (03) will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the accommodation and advance meal allowances to cover his expenses in this regard.

SL 11.03 **ALTERNATIVE WORKERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OFF-SITE TRAINING**

SL 11.03.01 Life skills training for 26 days Unit:
worker-days

SL 11.03.02 Skilled development and Technical training for youth workers for (.....) days..... Unit: worker-days

The unit of measurement shall be the number of youth workers replaced while in training multiplied by the number of days absent from the site.

The rates tendered shall include full compensation for additional replacement labour during periods of off-site training.

SL 11.04 **EMPLOYMENT OF YOUTH WORKERS**

SL 11.04.01 Employment of youth workers.....(Prov.Sum)¹/₄.Unit: R/worker-month

The unit of measurement shall be the number of youth workers at the statutory labour rates of R multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of youth workers and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for the training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 6 months appointment for youth workers.

SL 11.05 **PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO YOUTH WORKERS**

SL 11.05.01 Supply EPWP designed overalls to youth workers (Prov.Sum).....Unit: R

Youth worker overalls should be orange (top and bottom) as per EPWP specification with the exception of Correctional Services contracts where the youth workers top would be blue and the bottom orange.

SL 11.05.02 Profit and attendance..... Unit: %

An amount has been provided in the Schedule of Quantities under sub item SL 10.05.01 for the supply of EPWP designed overalls, as per the specification provided by the EPWP unit, arranged by the Service Provider. The Engineer will have sole authority to spend the amounts or part thereof. The tendered percentage under sub items SL 10.05.02 will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the supply of overalls to cover his expenses in this regard.

SL 11.06 PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR YOUTH WORKERS

SL 11.06.01 Provide all youth workers with prescribed tools for their respective trades. Specification for the mentioned tools to be provided by the EPWP-NYS Service Provider. These tools will become the property of the youth worker after the completion of the programme.....(Prov.Sum)....Unit: R 500-00 /youth worker

SL 11.06.02 Profit and attendance..... Unit: %

SL 11.07 APPOINTMENT OF YOUTH TEAM LEADER/S

SL 11.07.01 Appointment of (____) youth team leader/s for the duration of the contract.....(Prov.Sum)..... Unit: R / team leader

The Youth Team Leader will act as CLO/PLO to facilitate the project work between the youth workers and the contractor. Umsobumvu Youth Fund can assist with the sourcing of Youth Team Leader for employment by the contractor.

SL 11.08 LIAISON WITH SERVICE PROVIDER
.....Unit: hours

The tendered rate shall include full compensation for the cost of liaising with the Service Provider and Social Facilitators on all issues regarding the works.



THE ATTENDANCE REGISTER FOR ON-SITE WORKERS

Reporting month: _____

Cell No: _____

Project Name: _____

Surname: _____

First
Name: _____

IDENTITY NUMBER:

Day	Date	Time In	Signature	Time Out	Signature	Report On Any Formal Training Provided In The Reporting Month
WEEK 1						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 2						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 3						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 4						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
Total Days worked						

COVID-19 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY MEASURES IN WORKPLACES
COVID-19 (C19 OHS), 2020

SCHEDULE

COVID-19 Direction on Health and Safety in the Workplace issued by the Minister in terms of Regulation 10(8) of the National Disaster Regulation

PREAMBLE

1. On 17 March 2020, the Department of Employment and Labour issued guidelines for employers to deal with COVID-19 at workplaces.¹ The Department of Employment and Labour appealed to employers to use the prescriptions of the OHSA in particular the Hazardous Biological Agents Regulations governing workplaces in relation to Coronavirus Disease 2019 caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus.
2. In the period since the issuing of the guidelines, a clearer picture has emerged about COVID-19 and the nature of the hazard and risk in the workplace and the precautions that should be taken to minimise the risk. The purpose of these directives is to stipulate measures that must be taken by employers in order to protect the health and safety of workers and members of the public who enter their workplaces or are exposed to their working activities.
3. These directive seek to ensure that the measures taken by employers under OHSA are consistent with the overall national strategies and policies to minimise the spread of COVID-19.
4. The OHSA, read with its regulations and incorporated standards, requires the employer to provide and maintain as far as is reasonably practicable a working environment that is safe and without risks to the health of workers and to take such steps as may be reasonably practicable to eliminate or mitigate the hazard or potential hazard.
5. The OHSA further requires employers, to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that all persons who may be directly affected by their activities (such as customers, clients or contractors and their workers who enter their workplace or come into contact with their employees) are not exposed to hazards to their health or safety. This obligation also applies to self-employed persons (for example, plumbers or electricians) whose working activities bring them into contact with members of the public.

6. For the purposes of OHSA in the workplaces to which this Directive applies, their identifiable hazard relating to COVID-19 is that workers face is the transmission by an infected person to workers in the workplace. In workplaces to which the public has access, the hazard includes transmission of the virus by members of the public. Each situation requires special measures to be implemented by employers in order to prevent the transmission of the virus.
7. Although OHSA requires employers to review and update risk assessments on a regular basis, the new hazard posed by COVID-19 is clearly identifiable and the basic measures to eliminate or minimise the risk are now well known². The object of conducting or updating a risk assessment in respect of COVID-19 is to provide specific focus on COVID-19 and adapt the measures required by this Directive to specific working environments taking into account the Risk Assessment Guides published online by the National Department of Health.
8. This Directive is based on infection transmission prevention and specific occupational hygiene practices that focus on the need for employers to implement measures to mitigate or eliminate the transmission of the virus in the workplace.
9. This Directive recognises that there are sector specific measures that need to be taken into account and accordingly provides for sector guidelines to supplement this Directive.
10. This Directive does not reduce the existing obligations of the employer in terms of OHSA nor prevent an employer from implementing more stringent measures in order to prevent the spread of the virus.

DEFINITIONS

11. In this Directive, unless the context indicates otherwise –
 - “**BCEA**” means the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997)
 - “**COVID-19**” means Coronavirus Disease 2019;
 - “**Disaster Management Act**” means the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002);
 - “**OHSA**” means the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993);
 - “**PPE**” means personal protective equipment;
 - “**Virus**” means the SARS-CoV-2 virus;
 - “**worker**” means any person who works in an employer’s workplace including an employee of the employer or contractor, a self-employed person or volunteer³;
 - “**workplace**” means any premises or place where a person performs work.

APPLICATION

12. Subject to clause 13, this Directive applies to employers and workers in respect of-

12.1 The manufacturing, supply or provision of essential goods or essential services, as defined in Schedule 2 of the Regulations issued in terms of section 27(2) of the Disaster Management Act;

12.2 Any workplace permitted to continue or commence operations before the expiry of those Regulations.

13. This Directive does not apply to workplaces-

13.1 excluded from the OHSA in terms of section 1(3) of the OHSA;

13.2 in which medical and health care services as defined in Schedule 2 in the Regulations issued in terms of section 27(2) of the Disaster Management Act (other than retail pharmacies) are performed;

13.3 In respect of which another Minister has issued a directive under those Regulations dealing with health and safety.

14. Subject to the employer's obligations under OHSA to conduct a risk assessment, employers with less than 10 employees need only apply the measures set out in clause 40 of this Directive.

Period of application

15. This Directive remains in force for as long as the declaration of a national disaster published in *Government Gazette* 43096 on 15 March 2020 remains in force.

Administrative measures

16. Every employer must establish the following administrative measures:

16.1 It must undertake a risk assessment to give effect to the minimum measures required by this Directive taking into account the specific circumstances of the workplace.

16.2 If the employer employs more than 500 employees, that employer must submit a record of its risk assessment together with a written policy concerning the protection of the health and safety of its employees from COVID-19 as contemplated in section 7(1) of OHSA to-

16.2.1 Its health and safety committee established in terms of section 19 of OHSA; and

16.2.2 The Department of Employment and Labour.

16.3 It must notify all workers of the contents of this Directive and the manner in which it intends to implement it;

16.4 It must notify its employees that if they are sick or have symptoms associated with the COVID-19 that they must not come to work and to take paid sick leave in terms of section 22 of the BCEA;

16.5 It must appoint a manager to address employee or workplace representative concerns and to keep them informed and, in any workplace in which an health and safety committee has been elected, consult with that committee on the nature of the hazard in that workplace and the measures that need to be taken;

16.6 It must ensure that the measures required by this Directive and its risk assessment plan are strictly complied with through monitoring and supervision;

16.7 It must, as far as practicable, minimize the number of workers on at the workplace at any given time through rotation, staggered working hours, shift systems, remote working arrangements or similar measures in order to achieve social distancing, as contemplated in clause 17;

16.8 It must take measures to minimize contact between workers as well as between workers and members of the public;

16.9 It must provide workers with information that raises awareness in any form or manner, including where reasonably practicable leaflets and notices placed in conspicuous places in the workplace informing workers of the dangers of the virus, the manner of its transmission, the measures to prevent transmission such as personal hygiene, social distancing, use of masks, cough etiquette and where to go for screening or testing if presenting with the symptoms;

16.10 If a worker has been diagnosed with COVID-19, an employer must-

16.10.1.1 inform the Department of Health⁵ and the Department of Employment and Labour; and

16.10.2 investigate the cause including any control failure and review its risk assessment to ensure that the necessary controls and PPE requirements are in place; and

16.11 it must give administrative support to any contact-tracing measures implemented by the Department of Health.

Social distancing measures

17. Every employer must arrange the workplace to ensure minimal contact between workers and as far as practicable ensure that there is a minimum of one and a half metres between workers while they are working, for example, at their workstations.

Depending on the circumstances of the workplace or the nature of the sector, the minimum distance may need to be longer. Reducing the number of workers present in the workplace at any time in terms of clause 16.5 may assist in achieving the required social distancing.

18. If it is not practicable to arrange work stations to be spaced at least one and a half metres apart, the employer must-

18.1 arrange physical barriers to be placed between work stations or erected on work stations to form a solid physical barrier between workers while they are working; or

18.2 if necessary, supply the employee free of charge with appropriate PPE based on a risk assessment of the working place.

19. Every employer must ensure that social distancing measures are implemented through supervision both in the workplace and in the common areas outside the immediate workplace through queue control or within the workplace such as canteens and lavatories. These measures may include dividing the workforce into groups or staggering break-times to avoid the concentration of workers in common areas.

Health and safety measures

20. Every employer must implement the following health and safety measures.

Symptom screening

21. Every employer must take measures to-

21.1 screen any worker, at the time that they report for work, to ascertain whether they have any of the observable symptoms associated with COVID-19, namely fever, cough, sore throat, redness of eyes or shortness of breath (or difficulty in breathing);

21.2 require every worker to report whether they suffer from any of the following additional symptoms: body aches, loss of smell or loss of taste, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, fatigue, weakness or tiredness; and

21.3 require workers to immediately inform the employer if they experience any of the symptoms in sub-clauses 21.1 and 21.2 while at work.

22. Employers must comply with any guidelines issued by the National Department of Health in consultation with the Department in respect of –

22.1 symptom screening; and

22.2 if in addition required to do so, medical surveillance and testing.

23. If a worker presents with those symptoms, or advises the employer of these symptoms, the employer must –

23.1 not permit the worker to enter the workplace or report for work; or

23.2 if the worker is already at work immediately-

23.2.1 isolate the worker, provide the worker with a FFP1 surgical mask and arrange for the worker to be transported in a manner that does not place other workers or members of the public at risk either to be self-isolated or for a medical examination or testing; and

23.2.2 Assess the risk of transmission, disinfect the area and the worker's workstation, refer those workers who may be at risk for screening and take any other appropriate measure to prevent possible transmission;

23.3 ensure that the worker is tested or referred to an identified testing site;

23.4 place its employee on paid sick leave in terms of section 22 of the BCEA or if the employee's sick leave entitlement under the section is exhausted, make application for an illness benefit in terms of clause 4 of the Directive issued on 25 March 2020 on the COVID-19 Temporary Employer Relief Scheme under regulation 10(8) of the Regulations promulgated in terms of section

27(2) of the Disaster Management Act;

23.5 ensure that the employee is not discriminated against on grounds of having tested positive for COVID-19 in terms of section 6 of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998);

23.6 if there is evidence that the worker contracted COVID-19 as a result of occupational exposure, lodge a claim for compensation in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993) in accordance with Notice 193 published on 3 March 2020.

24. If a worker has been diagnosed with COVID-19 and isolated in accordance with the Department of Health Guidelines, an employer may only allow a worker to return to work on the following conditions:

24.1 The worker has undergone a medical evaluation confirming that the worker has been tested negative for COVID-19;

24.2 the employer ensures that personal hygiene, wearing of masks, social distancing, and cough etiquette is strictly adhered to by the worker; and

24.3 the employer closely monitors the worker for symptoms on return to work.

Sanitizers, disinfectants and other measures

25. For the purposes of these clauses, a hand sanitizer must be one that has at least 70% alcohol content and is in accordance with the recommendations of the Department of Health.

26. Every employer must, free of charge, ensure that –

26.1 there are sufficient quantities of hand sanitizer based on the number of workers or other persons who access the workplace at the entrance of, and in, the workplace which the workers or other persons are required to use;

26.2 every employee who works away from the workplace, other than at home, must be provided with an adequate supply of hand sanitizer.

27. If a worker interacts with the public, the employer must provide the worker with sufficient supplies of hand-sanitizer at that worker's workstation for both the worker and the person with whom the worker is interacting.

28. Every employer must take measures to ensure that-

28.1 all work surfaces and equipment are disinfected before work begins, regularly during the working period and after work ends;

28.2 all areas such as toilets, common areas, door handles, shared electronic equipment are regularly cleaned and disinfected;

28.3 disable biometric systems or make them COVID-19-proof

29. The employer must ensure that-

29.1 there are adequate facilities for the washing of hands with soap and clean water;

29.2 only paper towels are provided to dry hands after washing – the use of fabric toweling is prohibited;

29.3 the workers are required to wash their hands and sanitize their hands regularly while at work;

29.4 the workers interacting with the public are instructed to sanitize their hands between each interaction with public;

29.5 surfaces that workers and members of the public come into contact with are routinely cleaned and disinfected.

Cloth masks

30. The main benefit of everyone wearing a cloth mask is to reduce the amount of virus droplets being coughed up by those with the infection and transmitted to others and to surfaces that others may touch. Since some persons with the virus may not have symptoms or may not know they have it, the Department of Health requires that all persons wear cloth masks when in a public place.

31. For the reasons underlying the Department of Health's requirement, every employer must –

31.1 provide each of its employees, free of charge, with a minimum of two cloth masks, which comply with the requirement set out in the Guidelines issued by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition,⁸ for the employee to wear while at work and while commuting to and from work; and

31.2 require any other worker to wear masks in the workplace.

32. The number and replace ability of cloth masks that must be provided to an employee or required of other workers must be determined in accordance with any sectoral guideline and in the light of the employee or worker's conditions of work, in particular, where these may result in the mask becoming wet or soiled.

33. Every employer must ensure that workers are informed, instructed, trained and instructed as to the correct use of cloth masks.
34. An employer must make appropriate arrangements for the washing, drying and ironing of cloth masks in accordance with the Guidelines referred in clause 31.1 recommendations.
35. The general requirement for workers to wear masks does not derogate from the fact that, where a risk assessment indicates that PPE is required, those categories of workers must be provided with the accredited PPE in accordance with Department of Health guidelines.

Measures in respect of workplaces to which public have access

36. The principal purpose of the measures contained in the following clause is to protect workers from being exposed to the virus through their interaction with the public and to protect members of the public from being exposed to virus through their interaction with workers or other persons present in such a workplace.
37. Depending on what is reasonably practicable given the nature of the workplace, every employer must-
- 37.1 arrange the workplace to ensure that there is a distance at least one and a half metres between workers and members of the public or between members of the public; or
- 37.2 put in place physical barriers or provide workers with face shields or visors;
- 37.3 if appropriate, undertake symptom screening measures of persons other than the employees entering the workplace with due regard to available technology and any guidelines issued by the Department of Health;
- 37.4 if appropriate, display notices advising persons other than employees entering the workplace of the precautions they are required to observe while in the workplace;
- 37.5 require members of the public, including suppliers, to wear masks when inside their premises.

Ventilation

38. Every employer must –
- 38.1 keep the workplace well ventilated by natural or mechanical means to reduce the SARS-CoV-2 viral load;
- 38.2 where reasonably practicable, have an effective local extraction ventilation system with high-efficiency particulate air HEPA filters, which is regularly cleaned and maintained, and its vents do not feedback in through open windows;
- 38.3 ensure that filters are cleaned and replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions by a competent person.

Other PPE

39. Every employer must check regularly on the websites of the National Department of Health⁹, National Institute of Communicable Diseases¹⁰ and the National Institute for Occupational Health whether any additional PPE is required or recommended in any guidelines given the nature of the workplace or the nature of a worker's duties.

SMALL BUSINESSES

40. Employers with less than 10 employees must take the following measures:

- 40.1 arrange the workplace to ensure that employees are at least one and half metres apart or, if not practicable, place physical barriers between them to prevent the possible transmission of the virus;
- 40.2 ensure that employees that present with the symptoms set out in clause 21 are not permitted to work;
- 40.3 immediately contact the COVID-19 hotline: 0800 02 9999 for instruction and direct the employee to act in accordance with those instructions;
- 40.4 provide cloth masks or require an employee to wear some form of cloth covering over their mouth and nose while at work;
- 40.5 provide each employee with hand sanitizers, soap and clean water to wash their hands and disinfectants to sanitize their workstations;
- 40.6 ensure that each employee while at work washes with soap and sanitizes their hands; and
- 40.7 ensure that their workstations are disinfected regularly;
- 40.8 take any other measures indicated by a risk assessment. Worker obligations
41. In addition to the obligations of employees under the OHSA, every worker is obliged to comply with measures introduced by their employer as required by this Directive.

Monitoring and enforcing the Directive

42. An inspector designated in terms of section 28 of OHSA may perform any of the functions in section 29 of OHSA and exercise any of the powers listed in section 30 of OHSA in order to monitor compliance with this Directive.
43. In so far as any contravention of this Directive constitutes a contravention of an obligation or prohibition under OHSA, the offences and penalties provided for in section 38 of OHSA apply.
44. An inspector, contemplated in clause 42, may for the purpose of promoting, monitoring and enforcing compliance with the OHSA, advise employees and employers of their rights and obligations in terms of this Directive in accordance with section 64 of the BCEA.

Sectoral guidelines

45. The Chief Inspector appointed in terms of section 27 the OHSA must facilitate the development of sector specific guidelines to supplement this Directive by engaging with the social partners through the offices of the National Economic Development and Labour Advisory Council.
46. The sector specific guidelines must follow the template attached as Annexure A.

ANNEXTURE A

SECTORAL GUIDELINES TEMPLATE

1. Risk assessment

- 1.1. Identification of exposure levels
- 1.2. Identification of “high contact” activities
- 1.3. Identification of vulnerable workers and special measures for their protection, including protection against unfair discrimination or victimization

2. Engineering controls

- 2.1. Ventilation
- 2.2. Physical barriers
- 2.3. Adaptation of workstations to increase social distance

3. Administrative controls

- 3.1. Screening/ reporting of symptoms/ sick leave
- 3.2. Minimizing contact
- 3.3. Rotation and shift work
- 3.4. Work-at-home strategies
- 3.5. Communication and information strategies
- 3.6. Role of health and safety committees and representatives
- 3.7. Education and training
- 3.8. Reporting of incidents for regulatory purposes
- 3.9. Reporting for purposes of public health, contact tracing, screening, testing and surveillance

4. Healthy and safe work practices

- 4.1. Disinfectants, sanitizers and personal hygiene
- 4.2. Other

5. PPE

- 5.1. Masks
- 5.2. Gloves
- 5.3. Facial shields
- 5.4. Other

6. Provision of safe transport for employees

- 6.1. Personal hygiene
- 6.2. Social distancing
- 6.3. Arrangements to minimize exposure associated with commuting
- 6.4. Cloth masks (if commuter)
- 6.5. PPE (driver/conductor of employer-provided transport)

HIV/STI COMPLIANCE REPORT

SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

1 Scope

This generic specification contains requirements applicable to the reduction of the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community through the following four strategies:

- a) raising awareness about HIV/AIDS;
- b) providing construction workers with access to condoms;
- c) HIV counselling, testing and referral services; and
- d) Sexually Transmitted Infection diagnosis and treatment.

2 Normative references:

The following standard contains provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this standard:

SANS 4074 ISO 4074, *Condom Rubbers*

3 Definitions and Abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

Construction Worker: all persons in the employ of the contractor or in the employ of any of the subcontractors contracted by the contractor.

Local Community: the communities local to the site which are most likely to have contact with the construction worker and, in particular, sex workers in those communities.

Service provider: the natural or juristic person recognised by the South African Department of Health as specialist in conducting Aids Awareness Programmes.

3.2 Abbreviations

STI: Sexually transmitted infection

HIV: Human Immunodeficiency Virus

AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

4 Objectives

The objectives are to:

- a) reduce the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community;

- b) raise awareness amongst construction workers and the local community of the risk of infection with the HIV virus;
- c) promote early diagnosis; and
- d) assist affected individuals to access care and counselling.

5 **Requirements**

5.1 **General requirement**

The contractor shall, in order to satisfy the objectives stated in 4:

- a) make condoms complying with the requirements of SABS ISO 4074 available to all construction workers at readily accessible points on the site, suitably protected from the elements, for the duration of the contract;
- b) either place and maintain HIV/AIDS awareness posters of size of not less than A1 in areas which are highly trafficked by construction workers, or provide construction workers with a pamphlet, in languages largely understood by construction workers, which
- c) encourage voluntary HIV/STI testing;
- d) provide information concerning counselling, support and care of those that are infected services; and
- e) comply with the requirements of 5.2.

The provisions of 5.1 c) and d) do not apply to this contract.

5.2 **HIV awareness programme**

5.2.1 The contractor shall:

- a) engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme which is structured to achieve the outcomes stated in 5.2.3 for contract workers as soon as a construction workers camp is established and populated or, where no such camp is established, within two weeks of the commencement of a significant portion of the works and at subsequent intervals, if any, provided for in the scope of works; and
- b) arrange for, provide a suitable venue, and instruct all construction workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme and notify the Employer's Representative of the date, time and venue whenever a session with construction workers is conducted.

Note: The National Department of Public Works maintains a list of qualified service providers.

- 5.2.2** The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade construction workers from attending such an HIV Awareness Programme and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that a minimum of 90% of construction workers engaged in the works attend such a programme, when it is conducted.
- 5.2.3** The outcomes of the HIV Awareness Programme shall as a minimum, result in contract workers exposed to such a programme being able to:
- a) communicate the existence of problems of HIV and be able to outline the consequences of transmission of HIV to or from the local community;
 - b) recall and communicate the mode of HIV transmission and preventative measures including the proper use of the condom.

HIV/STI COMPLIANCE REPORT

Pro-forma reporting format in terms of the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

SCMU number:	<input type="text"/>		
Payment Claim number:	<input type="text"/>	Period covered by payment claim:	<input type="text"/>

1. Distribution of condoms (briefly describe where and how condoms are distributed).

2. Posters / pamphlets (briefly describe where posters were placed / how pamphlets were distributed).

3. Voluntary testing (briefly describe the actions taken / information provided to promote testing).

4. Counselling, support and care (summarise information provided).

5. HIV awareness programme (briefly describe action).



6. Schedule of construction workers exposed to the HIV awareness programme.

Name	<u>Identity number</u>	Trade / <u>occupati</u> <u>on</u>	Name of <u>employer</u>

I hereby declare the above to be a true reflection of actions taken to ensure compliance with the specification.

For Contractor: **Employer's representative:**

Name: _____ Name: _____

Signature: _____ Signature: _____

Date: _____ Date: _____

Specification for developing skills that result in nationally accredited outcomes through infrastructure contracts

Version: September 2016

Issued by:

Specification for developing skills that result in nationally accredited outcomes through infrastructure contracts

Table of Contents

1	Scope	54
2	Terms and definitions	54
3	Requirements	58
3.1	Contract skills development goal (CSDG)	58
3.2	Achieving the contract skills development goal (CSDG)	59
3.3	Contract skills development goal credits	59
3.4	Denial of credits	60
4	Compliance with requirements	60
4.1	General	60
4.2	Structured workplace learning opportunities for learners	62
4.3	Structured mentorship opportunities for candidates	63
5	Records	64
6	Sanctions	64
Annex A:	Skills compliance plans	65

Specification for developing skills that result in nationally accredited outcomes through infrastructure contracts

1 Scope

This specification establishes a key performance indicator in the form of a contract skills development goal (CSDG) relating to the structured work learning component of occupational or professional learning, which enables learners to make measurable progress towards the attainment of:

- a) a part or full occupational qualification registered on the National Qualification Framework,
- b) a trade qualification leading to a listed trade (GG No. 35625, 31 August 2012);
- c) a national diploma registered on the National Qualification Framework; or
- d) registration in a professional category by a recognized professional body or statutory council.

in the delivery, maintenance and operation of infrastructure through the performance of professional service, service, supply or engineering and construction works contracts or an order associated with such a contract.

This specification sets out the methods by which the key performance indicator is established, measured, quantified and verified in the performance of the contract or the execution of an order.

NOTE This specification can be applied to contracts or to orders (call-offs) issued in terms of framework agreements. Framework agreements are well suited to situations in which long term relationships are entered into. They offer flexibility in attaining contract skills development goals as requirements can be adjusted from one order to another, thus allowing key performance indicators to be improved upon over time.

2 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the following terms and definitions apply:

allowance

amount provided for in the contract or an order by the employer relating to one or more of the following:

- a) the performance by the contractor of work or services that are foreseen but cannot be accurately specified at the time that the contract was entered into or the order issued;
- b) work or services to be performed, or goods provided, by a subcontractor who is either nominated by the employer or is selected by the employer in consultation with the contractor after the award of the contract or the issuing of an order;
- c) provision for price adjustment for inflation; or
- d) other budgetary provisions intended to cover the employer's contractual risks

artisan

a person who has been certified as competent to perform a listed trade in accordance with Section 26B of the Skills Development Act of 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998)

black people

a generic term which means Africans, Coloureds and Indians and who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa:

- a) by birth or descent; or
- b) by naturalisation before 27 April 1994 or on or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalisation prior to that date

candidate

a person who is registered in a category of registration which ultimately leads to registration in a professional category by a statutory council in terms of their founding legislation

class of construction works

the class of construction works referred to in Schedule 3 of the Construction Industry Development Regulations 2004 as amended and published in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board Act of 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)

contract amount

financial value of the contract at the time of the award of the contract or the issuing of an order, excluding all allowances and expenses and value added tax

contract skills development goal (CSDG)

the number of hours of skills development opportunities that a contractor contracts to provide in relation to work directly related to the contract or order up to:

- a) completion in the case of a professional service contract;
- b) the end of the service period in the case of a service contract;
- c) completion (state of readiness for occupation of the whole works although some minor work may be outstanding) in the case of an engineering and construction works contract; and
- d) the delivery date for all the work required in terms of the supply contract

contractor

person or organization that contracts to provide the goods, services or engineering and construction works covered by the contract

employer

person or organization intending to or entering into the contract with the contractor for the provision of goods, services, or engineering and construction works

employer's representative

person authorized to represent the employer in terms of the contract

engineering and construction works contract

contract for the provision of a combination of goods and services arranged for the development, extension, refurbishment, rehabilitation or demolition of a fixed asset, including building and engineering infrastructure

expenses

costs incurred by the contractor in the performance of the contract or order which are in terms of the contract recoverable from the employer

framework agreement

an agreement between an organ of state and one or more contractors, the purpose of which is to establish the terms governing orders to be awarded during a given period, in particular with regard to price and, where appropriate, the quantity envisaged.

mentor

a qualified, experienced and, in the case of professionals, registered person, designated to guide a learner or candidate through a structured work experience learning component of a learning programme required for the acquisition of a part or full qualification or professional designation

occupational qualification

occupational qualification registered on the National Qualifications Framework Act (Act No 67 of 2008)

order

an instruction to provide goods, services or any combination thereof under a framework agreement

part qualification

an assessed unit of learning that is registered on the National Qualifications Framework as part of an occupational qualification

professional category

a category of registration identified in Table 1 or such other category recognised by the Employer in the application of this specification

Table 1: Categories of registration

Profession	Category of registration	Act
Architectural	Architect, Senior Architectural Technologist, Architectural Technologist or Architectural Draughtsperson	Architectural Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 44 of 2000)
Construction project management	Construction Project Manager	Project and Construction Management Professions Act of 2000 (Act No. 48 of 2000)
Construction management	Construction Manager	
Engineering	Engineer, Engineering Technologist, Engineering Technician or Certificated Engineer	Engineering Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000)
Landscape Architectural	Landscape Architect, Landscape Technologist, Landscape Technician or Landscape Assistant	Landscape Architectural Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 45 of 2000)
Quantity surveying	Quantity surveyor	Quantity Surveying Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 49 of 2000)
Scientists	Natural scientists	Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act No. 27 of 2003)
Surveying	Land surveyor, Engineering surveyor or Technician engineering surveyor	Professional and Technical Surveyors' Act (Act No. 40 of 1984)

professional service contract

contract for the provision of services with the skill and care normally delivered by professionals

Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA)

an institution established under section 9 of the Skills Development Act, Act 97 of 1998 and which has the responsibility under this Act to register learners on learning programed

service contract

contract for the provision of labour or work, including knowledge-based expertise, carried out by hand or with the assistance of equipment and plant

site

means the land or place made available by the employer, for the purposes of the contract or order, on, under, over, in or through which the works or services are to be executed

skills development agency

an agency which performs some or all of the functions set out in section 4.1.4.

statutory council

a council as established under the

- a) South African Council for the Architectural Profession, established by the Architectural Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 44 of 2000);
- b) South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions, established by the Project and Construction Management Professions Act of 2000 (Act No. 48 of 2000);
- c) Engineering Council of South Africa, established by the Engineering Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);
- d) South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession, established by the Landscape Architectural Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 45 of 2000);
- e) South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession, established by the Quantity Surveying Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 49 of 2000);
- f) South African Council for Professional and Technical Surveyors, established by the Professional and Technical Surveyors' of 2000 (Act No. 40 of 1984); or
- g) South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions, established by the Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act No. 27 of 2003):

structured mentorship

mentorship provided by a person who is registered in a suitable category of professional registration by a statutory council or professional body which leads and directs a candidate towards professional registration

structured work experience learning component

component of learning in an occupational qualification or for professional designation whereby a learner is mentored by a qualified, and where required, registered mentor in the application and integration of the knowledge and practical skills learnt, under supervision, in the actual context of a workplace in accordance with the prescripts set by the relevant qualifying authority, professional body or statutory council.

supervisor

a supervisor is a person in the particular workplace charged with the responsibility of allocating workplace tasks to a learner that are aligned to the prescriptions of their learning programme and of overseeing and reporting on that learning using a formally agreed record keeping system

supply contract

contract for the provision of goods and associated services including design

work integrated learning

the workplace learning component required by learners completing a national diploma at a University of Technology or Comprehensive University.

3 Requirements

3.1 Contract skills development goal (CSDG)

3.1.1 The contractor shall attain or exceed the contract skills development goal in the performance of the contract or the execution of an order.

3.1.2 The contract skills development goal shall be not less than:

- a) the contract amount in millions of Rand multiplied by:
 - 1) the relevant number of hours per million Rand expenditure contained in Table 2 in the case of engineering and construction works contracts for the applicable class of construction works used in the application of the Construction Industry Development Regulations issued in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board Act of 2000; or
 - 2) 300 in the case of a service contract; or
 - 3) 100 in the case of a professional service contract or a supply contract; or
- b) the hours tendered in the preference schedule or the quantum agreed in the scope of work of the contract or order.

Example: The contract amount for an engineering and construction works contract in the GB class of construction works is R65,7 million. The contract skills development goal is $65,7 \times 250 = 16\,425$ hours.

Table 2: Number of hours per million Rand expenditure in an engineering and construction work contract

Class of construction works as identified in terms of Regulation 25(3) of the Construction Industry Regulations 2004	Number of hours per million Rand expenditure
--	--

Designation	Description	
CE	Civil engineering	125
CE or GB	Civil Engineering or general building	190
EE	Electrical engineering works (buildings)	125
EP	Electrical engineering works (Infrastructure)	125
GB	General building	250
ME	Mechanical engineering works	125
SB	Specialist	125

3.1.5 Where required in terms of the contract or order, a specified proportion of the learners and candidates shall be selected from a list of persons in the employ of the state contained in the scope of work of the contract or order under the terms and conditions embodied therein.

NOTE: The contract skills development goal can be achieved through the direct employment of persons who are developing skills that result in nationally accredited outcomes, through the engagement of subcontractors who employ such persons or, where specifically required, the provision of work place opportunities to employees of the state.

3.2 Achieving the contract skills development goal (CSDG)

3.2.1 The contractor shall achieve the measurable contract skills development goal by providing one or a combination of any of the following in relation to work directly related to the contract or order:

Method 1: structured work experience learning component opportunities for learners towards the attainment of a part qualification or a full occupational qualification;

Method 2: structured work experience learning component opportunities for apprentices or other artisan learners towards the attainment of a trade qualification leading to a listed trade (GG No. 35625, 31 August 2012) subject to at least 60% of the artisan learners being holders of public FET college qualifications;

Method 3: work integrated learning opportunities for University of Technology or Comprehensive University students completing their national diplomas;

Method 4: structured work experience opportunities for candidates towards registration in a professional category by a recognized professional body or statutory council.

3.2.2 No single method, except in the case of professional service contracts, shall contribute more than 75 percent of the contract skills development goal, Method 1 shall not contribute to more than 25 percent of the contract skills development goal in engineering and construction works or service contract and related orders.

3.2.3 Not more than one method may be applied to any individual in the calculation of the contract skills development goal.

NOTE: The principle is that an individual can only be counted once towards the CSDG.

3.3 Contract skills development goal credits

3.3.1 Credits towards the contract skills development goal shall be granted by summing the hours of opportunities provided in accordance with this specification.

3.3.2 No more than 8 hours may be claimed for any 24 hour period for any individual.

3.3.3 Contract skills development goal credits shall be reduced to the extent that they fail to comply with the requirements of this specification.

3.4 Denial of credits

Credits towards the contract skills development goal shall be denied should:

- a) the opportunities not be provided on site or the opportunities cannot be directly linked to the contract or order;
- b) the following not be provided:
 - 1) the required contract compliance baseline plan, an interim contract compliance report or a final contract compliance report;
 - 2) the required mentorship plan for a candidate;
 - 3) the required training plan for learners;
 - 4) the training reports covering a period; or
 - 5) the required records, specified documents and signatures;
- c) the structured mentorship be found not to be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable professional body, statutory council or qualifying authority;
- d) the structured work experience learning component be found not to be in accordance with the curriculum requirements of the part qualification or qualification or prescription for professional registration for which the learner is registered;
- e) conditions of employment and rates or allowances for learners not be in accordance with legislative provisions;
- f) the contractor does not maintain the required training records or an audit reveals that there is insufficient information to substantiate claims for credits; and
- g) a learner, learner artisan or candidate fails to present their credentials for assessment when they have, in the opinion of the mentor, sufficient structured work experience or structured mentorship to do so.

4 Compliance with requirements

4.1 General

4.1.1 The contractor shall submit to the employer's representative:

- a) within 30 days of the contract coming into effect or the issuing of an order, a contract compliance base line training plan (see Annex A) taking into account the skills mix and type of workers that are to be engaged;
- b) interim contract compliance training reports (see Annex A) at intervals which do not exceed 3 months;
- c) a final contract compliance training report (see Annex A) within 15 days of reaching completion, final delivery or the end of the service as relevant; and
- d) a report which provides a breakdown of the number of hours reported in each interim and in the final contract compliance report into black people and women and people with disabilities.

2. NOTE: The Code of Good Practice on Key Aspects of Disability in the Workplace issued in terms of Employment Equity Act No 55, OF 1998 provides guidance on establishing who are people with disabilities.

4.1.2 The contractor shall keep records of the name and identity number, hours worked, payments made to, registration particulars towards a part qualification or occupational qualification and particulars of opportunities offered to persons who are provided with work experience learning component opportunities which contribute to the contract skills development goal and any other training records required by or which demonstrate compliance with this specification. The contractor shall allow the employer's representative to inspect or audit such training records at any time within working hours.

4.1.3 The employer's representative shall undertake suitable random audits on records to confirm compliance with requirements.

4.1.4 Where learners are sourced through a Skills Development Agency (SDA), the contractor shall enter into a contract agreement with one or more SDAs of their choice that is participating in the implementation of this specification to, as relevant:

- a) facilitate placement of learners for training opportunities;
- b) prepare training plans for registered learners, including details of the scope of experiential work to be covered and expected outcomes;
- c) register learners with the appropriate sector Education and Training Authority established in terms of the Skills Development Act of 2008 (Act 37 of 2008);
- d) manage all the employment functions of learners such as payment of stipends, contributions to the Unemployment Insurance Fund, Workman's Compensation, provision of personal protective clothing, trade specific tools, etc.;
- e) liaise with the training co-ordinators to monitor onsite training progress of learners;
- f) liaise with the training co-ordinators to arrange for summative assessments at appropriate stages of the training; and

- g) liaise with the training co-ordinators to prepare reports for the employer or employer's representative.

4.2 Structured workplace learning opportunities for learners

4.2.1 Structured work experience learning component opportunities shall be aligned to the curriculum requirements set for the particular part or full occupational qualification or professional designation for which the learner is registered.

4.2.2 A responsible supervisor shall be appointed to allocate learning tasks, under the guidance of a qualified person, to learners in line with their training plans

4.2.3 Mentoring associated with structured work experience learning component for artisan learners shall be undertaken by an artisan qualified in the applicable trade with a minimum of 3 years of trade related experience. The number of artisan learners mentored by a single mentor shall, unless otherwise permitted by the National Artisan Moderation Body, not exceed 4 at any one time.

4.2.4 Mentoring associated with structured work experience learning component for learners leading to a part or an occupational qualification other than artisan learners shall be undertaken by a person qualified in the applicable discipline with a minimum of 3 years of experience.

4.2.5 The contractor or service provider shall submit to the employer's representative, in respect of each learner:

- a) within one month of commencing work directly related to the contract or order, a workplace training plan together with name of the learner's mentor and supervisor
- b) within three months of commencing work directly related to the contract or order:
 - 1) proof of registration as a learner with the relevant SETA; and
 - 2) a copy of the mentorship agreement entered into with the learner or the company mentorship agreement entered into with the relevant qualified agency;
- c) within two weeks of updating a workplace training plan, the revised workplace training plan; and
- d) a quarterly progress report and a final report at the end of the structured mentorship period including a log of exposure and interactions with the mentor in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with requirements, signed off by the mentor, the supervisor and the learner.

4.2.6 Learners shall be required by the mentor to complete training reports required by the relevant qualifying authority whenever a substantial activity or training period has been completed.

4.2.7 The mentor and supervisor shall sign off all reports and logbooks to allow the learner to move to other projects or employment and continue on the path towards qualification and, where relevant registration, where the work related to the contract ends for whatever reason prior to the learner gaining sufficient experience for final assessment.

4.3 Structured mentorship opportunities for candidates

4.3.1 Mentoring associated with structured work experience for candidates shall be in accordance with the prescripts of the relevant professional body or statutory council.

4.3.2 The contractor shall:

- a) appoint a supervisor who is actively engaged in work directly associated with the contract to issue tasks, oversee their implementation and provide input to the candidate on an on-going basis;
- b) identify a suitable mentor for the candidate, if such candidate does not have a mentor, who shall enter into a mentoring agreement with the candidate or the company as required by the professional body or statutory council; and
- c) issue each candidate with a portfolio of evidence file which is to be kept up to date with all the documentation issued or prepared including the workplace training plan and all revisions thereof as well as copies of the logbook entries and training period reports;

4.3.3 The mentor shall provide and update from time to time a workplace training plan for a candidate outlining the activities in which the candidate will be involved that includes activities required by the relevant statutory council. The mentor shall require candidates to maintain a logbook issued by the relevant statutory council. The mentor shall sign off such logbook at quarterly presentations and progress review meetings.

NOTE: The mentor should ensure where the duration of the contract or order exceeds the minimum time to register in a professional category of registration that candidates are exposed to the full range of activities and work towards assuming the full level of responsibility recommended by the relevant statutory council. This may require rotations and secondments.

4.3.4 The contractor or service provider shall submit to the employer's representative, in respect of each candidate:

- a) within one month of commencing work directly related to the contract or order:
 - 1) a workplace training plan together with name of the candidate's mentor and supervisor
 - 2) proof of registration as a candidate with the relevant professional body or statutory council; and
 - 3) a copy of the mentorship agreement entered into with the candidate or the company mentorship agreement entered into with a professional body or statutory council;
- b) within two weeks of updating a workplace training plan, the revised workplace training plan.
- c) a quarterly progress reports and a final report at the end of the structured mentorship period including a log of exposure and interactions with the mentor in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with requirements, signed off by the mentor, the supervisor and the candidate.

4.3.5 Candidates shall be required by the mentor to complete training reports required by the relevant statutory council whenever a substantial activity or training period has been completed.

4.3.6 The mentor and supervisor shall sign off all reports and logbooks to allow the candidate to move to other projects or employment and continue on the path towards registration where the work related to the contract ends for whatever reason prior to the candidate gaining sufficient experience for registration.

5 Records

5.1 The contractor shall submit all the documentation required in terms of clause 4 in a timely manner.

5.2 The employer's representative shall certify the value of the credits counted towards the contract skills development goal, if any, whenever a claim for payment is issued to the employer, and shall notify the contractor of this amount.

5.3 The contractor shall, upon termination of the opportunities provided in order to satisfy the contract skills development goal, certify the quantum and nature of the opportunity and submit the certificate, counter-certified by the relevant individual, to the employer's representative for record-keeping purposes.

6 Sanctions

In the event that the contractor fails to substantiate that any failure to achieve the contract skills development goal was due to reason beyond the contractor's control which may be acceptable to the employer, the sanctions provided for in the contract or order shall apply.

Annex A: Skills compliance plans

(Normative)

Skills compliance base line plan	
Name of contractor: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> Contact person: Address: </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> Telephone: Cell phone: Email: </div> </div>	
Contract / order number: Start date for contract / order: Contract title:	
Contract skills development goal (CSDG) (tick appropriate box) <input type="checkbox"/> Tendered / contracted CSDG = hours <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum CSDG calculated in accordance with standard	
Minimum CSDG calculated in accordance with the standard (complete only if applicable) Contract type (tick appropriate box): <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> professional service <input type="checkbox"/> service <input type="checkbox"/> engineering and construction works </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> Contract amount excl VAT R Less expenses (if any) R Less allowances R Contract amount R </div> </div> CIDB Class of construction works, if applicable Contract amount expressed in millions of Rand R m ① Number of hours per million Rand expenditure from sub-clause 3.1.2 of the <i>Standard for developing skills that result in nationally accredited outcomes through infrastructure contracts</i> = ② Minimum contract skills development goal which the contractor is required to achieve (Gmin) = ① x ② = x = hours	
I intend achieving the CSDG as follows: <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Method 1: structured work experience learning component opportunities towards a part or a full occupational qualification hours <input type="checkbox"/> Method 2: structured work experience learning opportunities for apprentices or other artisan learners hours <input type="checkbox"/> Method 3: work integrated learning opportunities for University of Technology or Comprehensive University national diploma students hours <input type="checkbox"/> Method 4: structured work experience opportunities for candidates towards registration in a professional category of registration hours <div style="text-align: right;">..... hours</div> </div>	
Total	



The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the Contractor, confirms that the contents of this plan are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed

Date

Name

Position



Skills compliance report				Date:				
(tick appropriate box)				<input type="checkbox"/> Interim report		<input type="checkbox"/> Final report		
Name of contractor:								
Contact person:				Telephone				
Address:				Cell phone				
				email				
Contract / order number:				Start date for contract / order:				
Contract title:								
Contract skills development goal (CSDG) hours								
Method 1: structured workplace experience learning component opportunities towards a part or a full occupational qualification								
Employed by contractor								
Name	Identity or passport number	Cell or telephone number	Part or full occupational qualification NQF ref. no.	Student number	SETA with whom learner is registered	Dates for engagement on work related to contract		Total hours
						Start	End	
Employed by subcontractor: (state name)								
Name	Identity or passport number	Cell or telephone number	Part or full occupational qualification NQF ref. no.	Student number	SETA with whom learner is registered	Dates for engagement on work related to contract		Total hours
						Start	End	
Method 2: structured work experience learning component opportunities for apprentices or other artisan learners								
Employed by contractor								
Name	Identity or passport number	Cell or telephone number	Listed trade	National artisan learner data base registration number (where available)	SETA with whom the learner is registered	Dates for engagement on works related to contract		Total hours
						Start	End	
Employed by subcontractor: (state name)								
Name	Identity or passport number	Cell or telephone number	Listed trade	National artisan learner data base registration number (where available)	SETA with whom the learner is registered	Dates for engagement on works related to contract		Total hours
						Start	End	
Method 3: work integrated learning opportunities for University of Technology (UOT) or Comprehensive University (CU) diploma students								
Employed by contractor								
Name			Diploma		UOT/CU with whom	Date for engagement on contract	Total hours	

[illegible]

Employed by sub-contractor

Name	Identify passport number or	Cell telephone number or	Diploma	Learner registration number	UOT/CU with whom the learner is registered	Date for engagement on contract	Total hours

Method 4: structured work experience opportunities for candidates towards registration in a professional category of registration

Employed by contractor

Name	Identity passport number	or Cell or telephone number	Statutory council particulars		Dates for engagement on work related to contract		Total hours
			Title	Registration number	Start	End	

Employed by subcontractor

Name	Identity passport number	or Cell telephone number	Statutory council particulars		Dates for engagement on work related to contract		Total hours
			Title	Registration number	Start	End	

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the Contractor, confirms that the contents of this plan are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed

Date _____

Name

Position

Annex B: Incorporating this specification in a procurement document

B1 General

B1.1 The following clause should be added to the scope of work of a contract or order to establish requirements:

Skills development requirements

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the contract skills development goal established in the Department of Higher Education and Training's *Standard for developing skills that result in nationally accredited outcomes through infrastructure contracts (September 2012)*

Note: The term contractor may need to be changed to "consultant" or "professional service provider" depending upon the term that is used in the form of contract that is adopted. The term "performance of the contract" may need to be replaced with "execution of an order" where the scope of work forms part of an order.

B1.2 Where an employer requires that employees of the state be seconded to the contractor in order to be provided with work integrated learning opportunities, structured workplace experience opportunities or structured mentorship opportunities in accordance with the provisions of this standard, the following clause should be included in the scope of work:

The specified proportion of employees of the state is %. Work integrated learning opportunities / structured workplace experience opportunities / structured mentorship opportunities shall be offered to any of the persons identified in Annexure 1. Persons selected by the contractor from the list in Annexure 1 shall be seconded to the contractor under the following terms and conditions:

.....

NOTE: The annexure should inform the contractor of the opportunities which the named employees of the state require through the contract or order in order to attain a nationally accredited outcome.

B2 Financial incentives

Financial incentives may be offered to contractors should they exceed a key performance indicator (KPI) in the performance a contract in the form of a contract skills development goal in accordance with the requirements of this standard which can be agreed to either through a negotiation process before or after a contract or order is awarded.

Financial incentives should not be confused for preferences for rewarding contractors for offering to achieve a deliverable and a financial penalty (low performance damages) for failing to deliver on obligations. The intention for offering financial incentives for the attainment of KPIs is to encourage, rather than coerce, the contractor to meet and exceed the employer's objectives.

Financial incentives can be formulated in a number of ways. The most common way is to make them linearly proportional to increases in contract participation goals. Stepped incentives may also be used. Consideration should be given to capping the quantum of the financial incentive.

Option X20 (Key Performance Indicators) of the NEC3 Engineering and Construction Contract, NEC3 Professional Service Contract and the NEC3 Term Service Contract makes provision for a contractor to be paid an amount stated in an incentive schedule if the target stated for a key performance indicator is improved upon or achieved.

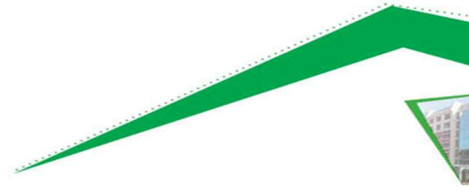
Additional conditions of contract need to be framed and included in the contract data where use is made of other forms of contract.

Note: Financial incentives are usually used where tenderers are not invited to tender contract skills development goals, but are required to accept a minimum contract skills development goal and are rewarded for performance beyond the minimum.

B3 Sanctions

Sanctions should be provided for in the contract in the event that the contractor fails to substantiate that any failure to achieve the contract participation goal was due to quantitative under runs, the elimination of items, or any other reason beyond the contractor's control which may be acceptable to the employer.

Appropriate action should be taken by employers against tenderers who are awarded contracts in preference to others on a fraudulent basis or against contractors who fail to achieve their contractual obligations relating to the development of skills. Employers have a number of sanctions and contractual remedies available to address such situations, including the imposition of a financial penalty (low performance damages) more severe than the financial preference calculated at the time when tenders were evaluated or more severe than complying with contractual obligations or not awarding future orders in terms of framework agreements.



PART 3 - LIST OF DRAWINGS/ANNEXURES

Where drawings/annexure's are issued, document compilers must insert the following paragraph and list the applicable drawings. The following drawings/annexure's shall be issued during the bid period to form part of the bid documentation. Where applicable, drawings shall be issued to the Contractor at commencement of the construction phase.

Drawings Numbers	Description of drawing	Date	Revision
Sheet No.1	Ground Floor plans		
Sheet No.2	Elevations		
Sheet No.3	Site plan		
Sheet No.4	Roof Layout Plan		

PART C2: PRICING DATA

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

C2.2 Pricing Schedule

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

Pricing Instructions mean the criteria as set out below, read together with all Parts of the contract document, which it will be deemed in the contract that the Tenderer has taken into account when developing his prices.

1. The bid is the refurbishment of an existing building.
2. The contractor shall
3. The rates, sums, percentage fees and prices in the Proposal are to be fully inclusive prices for the work described under the several items. Such prices and rates are to cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described (design and construct) in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract Data, as well as overhead charges and profit. Where time-based rates are quoted, such shall include for all payments to administrative, clerical and secretarial staff used to support professional and technical staff.
4. All other rates, sums, percentage fees or prices (as applicable) tendered in the Proposal shall be final and binding and shall **not** be subject to any variation throughout the period of the contract.
5. Payments will be based on the completion of activities provided that reasonable progress towards the completion of the activity within the estimated budget is demonstrated.

C2.2 PRICING SCHEDULE

PROJECT: ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCE

The proposal from the service provider shall be deemed to be full compensation for the work as specified. The offer includes, the health and safety plan, the supply of all materials, labour, supervision, tools, equipment, services and deliverables necessary to carry out and complete the: Repairs and renovations to Whittlesea depot phase 1 (one) as specified below.

Further, the offer includes all transport, advertising, accommodation, safety, security, quality control, overheads, profit, risks, printing and escalation and incidental costs incurred for the successful completion of the work.

BILLS OF QUANTITIES

HO5-21-22-0278

ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCE

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>SECTION 1</p> <p>BILL NO.1</p> <p>PRELIMINARIES:</p> <p>MEANING OF TERMS "TENDER / TENDERER"</p> <p>Any reference to the words "Tender" or "Tenderer" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Bid" or "Bidder"</p> <p>PRELIMINARIES</p> <p>The JBCC Preliminaries Code 2103, May 2005 edition for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement Edition 4.1 Code 2101, March 2005 is taken to be incorporated herein. The tenderer is deemed to have referred to these documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause. These clauses are referred to by number and heading only. Where standard clauses or options are not applicable to the contract such modifications or corrections as are necessary are given under each relevant clause. Where an item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked "N/A" signifying "Not Applicable".</p> <p>PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES</p> <p>Should Option A, as set out in clause B10.3.1 hereinafter be used for the adjustment of preliminaries then each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories Fixed, Value Related or Time Related and the respective amounts entered in the spaces provided under each item</p> <p>Items not priced in these Preliminaries shall be deemed to be included elsewhere in these Bills of Quantities.</p> <p>SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT</p> <p>DEFINITIONS</p> <p>A1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</p> <p>Clause 1.0</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Commencement Date" is added:</p> <p>"COMMENCEMENT DATE" means the date that the agreement, made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Guarantee" is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>"CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE" means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Period" is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>"CONSTRUCTION PERIOD" means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of practical completion</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Corrupt Practice" is added:</p> <p>"CORRUPT PRACTICE" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Fraudulent Practice" is added:</p> <p>"FRAUDULENT PRACTICE" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition.</p>				
	Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Interest" is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>"INTEREST" means the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999).</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Principal Agent" is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>"PRINCIPAL AGENT" means the person or entity appointed by the employer and named in the schedule. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by a representative of the employer as named in the schedule</p> <p>Clause 1.1 Definition of "Security" is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>"SECURITY" means the form of security provided by the employer or contractor, as stated in the schedule, from which the contractor or employer may recover expense or</p> <p>Clause 1.6 is amended by replacing the words "prepaid registered post, telefax or e-mail" with "prepaid registered post or telefax"</p> <p>Clause 1.6.4 is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>No clause</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____</p> <p>OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION</p>	Item			Not Priced
A2.0	<p>OFFER, ACCEPTANCE AND PERFORMANCE</p> <p>Clause 2.0</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____</p>	Item			Not Priced
A3.0	<p>DOCUMENTS</p> <p>Clause 3.0</p> <p>Clause 3.2.1 is amended by replacing "14.1" with "14.0"</p> <p>Clause 3.7 is amended by the addition of the following:</p> <p>The contractor shall supply and keep a copy of the JBCC Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the site, to which the employer, principal agent and agents shall have access at all times</p> <p>Clause 3.10 is amended by replacing the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____</p>	Item			
A4.0	<p>DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY</p> <p>Clause 4.0</p> <p>Clause 4.3 is amended by replacing it with the following:</p> <p>No clause</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____</p>	Item			Not Priced
A5.0	<p>EMPLOYER'S AGENTS</p> <p>Clause 5.0</p> <p>Clause 5.1.2 is amended to include clauses 32.6.3, 34.3, 34.4 and 38.5.8</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____</p>	Item			Not Priced
A6.0	<p>SITE REPRESENTATIVE</p> <p>Clause 6.0</p> <p>Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____</p>	Item			
Carried to collection					

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
A7.0 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS Clause 7.0 Note: The provisions herein include inter alia, compliance with all the requirements set out in the Construction Regulations, 2003 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993), and in particular with Regulation 5(1) requiring the compilation of a health and safety plan, as well as Regulation 6(1) requiring the appointment of a construction supervisor See also clause C11 of Section C – Occupational Health and Safety				
A8.0 WORKS RISK Clause 8.0 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
A9.0 INDEMNITIES Clause 9.0 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
A10.0 WORKS INSURANCES Clause 10.0 Clause 10.0 is amended by the addition of the following clauses: 10.5 Damage to the Works (a) Without in any way limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary (b) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works (c) The employer shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the works and material paid for by the employer that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6 (d) Where the employer bears the risk in terms of this contract, the contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof 10.6 Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties (a) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whatsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable (b) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site , whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable (c) The contractor shall, upon receiving a contract instruction from the principal agent , cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the employer shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the contractor or to deduct the same from amounts due to the contractor (d) The contractor shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the employer for the purpose of executing the works until the issue of the certificate of practical completion				
Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>(e) Where the execution of the works involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the contractor shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the works has been completed</p> <p>(f) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the works</p> <p>10.7 High risk insurance</p> <p>In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:</p> <p>10.7.1 Damage to the works</p> <p>The contractor shall, from the commencement date of the works until the date of the certificate of practical completion bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any damage to and/or destruction of the works consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the works as he may deem necessary</p> <p>When so instructed to do so by the principal agent, the contractor shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works, at the contractor's own costs</p> <p>The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above</p> <p>The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract</p> <p>10.7.3 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall, within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the commencement date but before commencement of the works, submit to the employer proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so</p> <p>10.7.4 The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the contractor's default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the contractor or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the employer and the contractor and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			
A11.0	LIABILITY INSURANCES				
	Clause 11.0				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
A12.0	EFFECTING INSURANCES				
	Clause 12.0				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
Carried to collection					

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
A13.0	No Clause			
A14.0	SECURITY			
	Clause 14.0			
	Clauses 14.1 - 14.8 are amended by replacing them with the following:			
	14.1 In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)			
	14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)			
	14.1.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction security or portions thereof to the contractor			
	14.1.3 In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the schedule . Such security shall be provided to the employer within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date . Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date , the security in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected.			
	14.3 Where security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
	14.3.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date			
	14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the contractor			
	14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor			
	14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate , the employer shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor			
	14.3.5 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor			
	14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party			
	14.4 Where security as a variable construction guarantee of ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
	14.4.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date			
	14.4.2 The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction Guarantee form included in the invitation to tender			
	14.4.3 The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring			
	14.4.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction			
	14.5 Where security as a fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
	14.5.1 The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT)			
	Carried to collection			Not Priced

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>14.5.2 The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of practical completion</p> <p>14.5.3 The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring</p> <p>14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be in terms of 31.8 (A) and 34.8</p> <p>14.6 Where security as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.6.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calendar days from commencement date</p> <p>14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor</p> <p>14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)</p> <p>14.6.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both</p> <p>14.7 Where security as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:</p> <p>14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(B)</p> <p>14.7.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the contractor</p> <p>14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement</p> <p>14.9 Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 14.2, the employer, in his sole discretion and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p> <p>EXECUTION</p> <p>A15.0 PREPARATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORKS</p> <p>Clause 15.0</p> <p>Clause 15.1.1 is amended by replacing it with:</p> <p>No clause</p> <p>Clause 15.1.2 is amended by replacing it with:</p> <p>Clause 15.2.1 is amended by replacing it with the following clause:</p> <p>Give the contractor possession of the site within ten (10) working days of the contractor complying with the terms of 15.1.4</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p> <p>A16.0 ACCESS TO THE WORKS</p> <p>Clause 16.0</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
		Item			Not Priced
		Item			Not Priced
	Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
A17.0 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS Clause 17.0 Clause 17.1.11 is amended by deleting the words "and the appointment of nominated and selected subcontractors " Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A18.0 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS Clause 18.0 Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A19.0 ASSIGNMENT Clause 19.0 Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A20.0 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS Clause 20.0 Clause 20.1.3 is amended by replacing it with the following: No clause Note: See item B9.1 hereinafter for adjustment of attendance on nominated subcontractors executing work allowed for under provisional sums Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A21.0 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS Clause 21.0 Clause 21 is amended by replacing it with: No clause Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A22.0 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS Clause 22.0 Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A23.0 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS Clause 23.0 Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A24.0 COMPLETION PRACTICAL COMPLETION Clause 24.0 Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
A25.0 WORKS COMPLETION Clause 25.0 Fixed:_____ Value related:_____ Time related:_____	Item			Not Priced
Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	FINAL COMPLETION				
A26.0	Clause 26.0 Clause 26.1.2 is amended by inserting “#” next to 26.1.2 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
	LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD				
A27.0	Clause 27.0 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
	SECTIONAL COMPLETION				
A28.0	Clause 28.0 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
	REVISION OF DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION				
A29.0	Clause 29.0 Clause 29.2.5 is amended by replacing it with: No clause Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
	PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION				
A30.0	Clause 30.0 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
	PAYMENT				
A31.0	INTERIM PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR Clause 31.0 Clause 31.5.2 is amended by replacing “14.7.1” with “14.0” Clause 31.8 is amended by replacing it with the following two alternative clauses: Alternative A 31.8(A) Where a security is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments: 31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion 31.8(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion Alternative B 31.8(B) Where security as a payment reduction in terms of 14.7 has been selected, the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments: 31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion 31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion 31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6 31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer . In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate				
	Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>Clause 31.12 is amended by deleting the following:</p> <p>Payment shall be subject to the employer giving the contractor a tax invoice for the amount due</p> <p>ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE</p> <p>A32.0 Clause 32.0</p> <p>Clauses 32.5.1, 32.5.4 and 32.5.7 are amended by the addition of the following at the end of the sentence:</p> <p>"due to no fault of the contractor"</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p> <p>RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND LOSS</p> <p>A33.0 Clause 33.0</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p> <p>FINAL ACCOUNT AND FINAL PAYMENT</p> <p>A34.0 Clause 34.0</p> <p>Clause 34.1 is amended by removing "#" next to 34.1</p> <p>Clause 34.2 is amended by inserting "#" next to 34.2</p> <p>Clause 34.8 is amended by deleting the words "where security as a fixed construction guarantee in terms of 14.4 has been selected or where payment reduction has been applied in terms of 14.7.1"</p> <p>Clause 34.13 is amended by replacing "seven (7) calendar days" with "thirty (30) calendar days" and deleting the words "subject to the employer giving the contractor a tax invoice for the amount due"</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p> <p>PAYMENT TO OTHER PARTIES</p> <p>A35.0 Clause 35.0</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p> <p>CANCELLATION</p> <p>A36.0 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER – CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT</p> <p>Clause 36.0</p> <p>Clause 36.1 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:</p> <p>36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract</p> <p>36.1.4 estate being sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa</p> <p>36.1.5 in the judgement of the employer, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract</p> <p>Clause 36.3 is amended by removing the reference to "No clause" and replacing the words "principal agent" with "employer"</p> <p>Clause 36.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:</p> <p>36.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this agreement either by the employer or the contractor, or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
		Item			Not Priced
		item			Not Priced
		Item			Not Priced
	Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
A37.0 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER – LOSS AND DAMAGE Clause 37.0 Clause 37.3.5 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)" Clause 37.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause: 37.5 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this agreement either by the employer or the contractor , or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site . The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
A38.0 CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR – EMPLOYER'S DEFAULT Clause 38.0 Clause 38.5.4 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)" Clause 38.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause: 38.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this agreement either by the employer or the contractor , or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site . The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
A39.0 CANCELLATION – CESSATION OF THE WORKS Clause 39.0 Clause 39.3.5 is amended by the addition of the following at the end of the sentence: "within one hundred and twenty (120) working days of completion of such a report" Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
A40.0 DISPUTE DISPUTE SETTLEMENT Clause 40.0 Clause 40.2.2 is amended by replacing "one (1) year" with "three (3) years" Clause 40.6 is amended by removing the reference to: No clause Clause 40.7.1 is amended by replacing "(10)" with "(15)" and by the addition of the following: Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own cost concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
<u>SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS</u>				
A41.0 STATE CLAUSES Clause 41.0 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
<u>CONTRACT VARIABLES</u>				
<u>THE SCHEDULE (C1.2: CONTRACT DATA)</u>				
A42.0 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION Clause 42.0 Tenderers are referred to the document C1.2: Contract Data for variables pertaining to this contract Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<u>SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES</u>				
B1.0	<u>DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION</u>				
B1.1	<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>				
	See also clause A1.0 of Section A for additional and/or amended definitions which shall apply equally to this Section				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B2.0	<u>DOCUMENTS</u>				
B2.1	<i>Checking of documents</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B2.2	<i>Provisional bills of quantities</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B2.3	<i>Availability of construction documentation</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B2.4	<i>Interests of agents</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B2.5	<i>Priced documents</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B2.6	<i>Tender submission</i>				
	Clause 2.6 is amended by replacing "JBCC Form of Tender" with "Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1)"				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.0	<u>THE SITE</u>				
B3.1	<i>Defined works area</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.2	<i>Geotechnical investigation</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.3	<i>Inspection of the site</i>				
	Tenderers shall complete the Site Inspection Certificate (T2.2k) included in the tender documents and return the same with the tender submission.				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.4	<i>Existing premises occupied</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.5	<i>Previous work – dimensional accuracy</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.6	<i>Previous work – defects</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.7	<i>Services – known</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.8	<i>Services – unknown</i>				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
	Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
B3.9 Protection of trees				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.10 Articles of value				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B3.11 Inspection of adjoining properties				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			
B4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT				
B4.1 Management of the works				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			
B4.2 Programme for the works				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B4.3 Progress meetings				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B4.4. Technical meetings				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B4.5 Labour and plant records				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B5.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS				
B.1 Samples of materials				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B5.2 Workmanship samples				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B5.3 Shop drawings				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B5.4 Compliance with manufacturers' instructions				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B6.0 TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT				
B6.1 Deposits and fees				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B6.2 Enclosure of the works				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B6.3 Advertising				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B6.4 Plant, equipment, sheds and offices				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			
B6.5 Main notice board				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			
B6.6 Subcontractors' notice board				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
Carried to collection				

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
B7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES				
B7.1 Location				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B7.2 Water				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			
B7.3 Electricity				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			
B7.4 Telecommunication facilities				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B7.5 Ablution facilities				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			
B8.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS				
B8.1 Responsibility for prime cost amounts				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B9.0 ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUBCONTRACTORS				
B9.1 General attendance				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B9.2 Special attendance				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B9.3 Commissioning – fuel, water and electricity				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS				
B10.1 Statutory taxes, duties and levies				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B10.2 Payment for preliminaries				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B10.3 Adjustment of preliminaries				
Clauses B10.3.1 and B10.3.2 are amended by replacing "within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site" with "in his priced bills of quantities / lump sum document submitted with his tender offer"				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B10.4 Payment certificate cash flow				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.0 GENERAL				
B11.1 Protection of the works				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.2 Protection / isolation of existing / sectionally occupied works				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.3 Security of the works				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
Carried to collection				

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
B11.4 Notice before covering work Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.5 Disturbance Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.6 Environmental disturbance Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.8 Vermin Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.9 Overhand work Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.10 Instruction manuals and guarantees Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.11 As built information Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B11.12 Tenant installations Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B12.0 SCHEDULE OF VARIABLES				
B12.1 Schedule of variables Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
B12.1.1 This schedule contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into pre-tender and post-tender categories. The pre-tender category must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the pre-tender and post-tender categories form part of these Preliminaries .				
B12.1.2 Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as "not applicable" or deleted and not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross-referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule . Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets				
B12.1.3 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION Provisional bills of quantities The quantities are provisional YES				
B12.1.4 Availability of construction documentation Construction documentation is complete YES				
B12.1.5 Interests of agents Details:				
B12.1.6 Defined works area Details: The work area will be pointed out by the principal agent to the contractor who will sign written acknowledgement thereof before commencing operations.				
B12.1.7 Geotechnical investigation Details: A detailed geotechnical investigation has been carried out.				
Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
B12.1.8 Existing premises occupied Specific requirements: Portions of the site will remain in use by the occupants throughout the construction period.				
B12.1.9 Previous work – dimensional accuracy Details: The contractor shall, after taking possession of site and before commencing the work, check the existing levels, lines, profiles and the like and satisfy himself as to the dimensional accuracy of all the executed under any previous contract which may affect his work. Should any inaccurate or defective work be found the contractor shall immediately notify the principal agent in writing requesting his instruction with regards thereto and afford every facility to those rectifying such inaccurate or defective work.				
B12.1.10 Previous work - defects Details: None known				
B12.1.11 Services - known Details: Should the contractor encounter any existing services such as underground cables, pipes or sewer during the execution of the works, he shall notify the principal agent immediately and suspend all affected work in the immediate vicinity until instruction to proceed has been given by the principal agent.				
B12.1.12 Protection of trees Specific requirements: Only those trees and shrubs indicated as such on the drawings shall be removed or cut down. The remainder of the trees and shrubs shall be left undamaged.				
B12.1.13 Inspection of adjoining properties Specific requirements: N/A				
B12.1.14 Enclosure of the works Specific requirements: The contractor shall enclose the areas of work, corrdon off, mark and restrict access to the site with suitable barriers, all in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014.				
B12.1.15 Offices Specific requirements: The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion of the works an office for the exclusive use of the principal agent , minimum size 4 x 3 x 3m high internally, suitably insulated and ventilated, provided with electric lighting and fitted with boarded floor, desk, chair, drawing stool, drawing board and lock-up drawers for drawings. The office shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times.				
B12.1.16 Main notice board Specific requirements: The contractor shall supply, erect where directed, maintain and remove on completion of the works, an EPWP compliant notice board as detailed on the enclosed drawings.				
B12.1.17 Subcontractors' notice board A notice board is required: NO Specific requirements:				
B12.1.18 Water Option A (by contractor) YES Option B (by employer - free of charge) NO Option C (by employer - metered) NO				
B12.1.19 Electricity Option A (by contractor) YES Option B (by employer - free of charge) NO Option C (by employer - metered) NO				
Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
B12.1.20	Telecommunications				
	Telephone YES				
	Facsimile YES				
	Email YES				
B12.1.21	Ablution facilities				
	Option A (by contractor) YES				
	Option B (by employer) NO				
B12.1.22	Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works				
	Protection is required				
B12.1.23	Special attendance				
	Subcontractor (1) details:				
	Subcontractor (2) details:				
	Subcontractor (3) details:				
	Subcontractor (4) details:				
B12.1.24	Protection of the works				
	Specific requirements:				
B12.1.25	Disturbance				
	Specific requirements:				
	The contractor shall keep the site, structures, etc well watered during operations to prevent dust and shall provide and erect and remove on completion of the works all necessary temporary dust screens all to the satisfaction of the principal agent				
B12.1.26	Environmental disturbance				
	Specific requirements:				
B12.2.0	POST-TENDER INFORMATION				
B12.2.1	Payment of preliminaries				
	Option A (prorated) YES/NO				
	Option B (calculated) YES/NO				
B12.2.2	Adjustment of preliminaries				
	Option A (three categories) YES/NO				
	Option B (detailed breakdown) YES/NO				
B12.2.3	Additional agreed preliminaries				
	Details:				
	SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES				
	Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item				
C1.0	CONTRACT DRAWINGS				
	The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed				
	Should any part of the drawings not be clearly understood by the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____		N/A		
C1.1	GENERAL PREAMBLES				
	The document "Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371)" is obtainable on request from the head office and all regional offices of the Department, and shall be read in conjunction with the bills of quantities / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used				
	Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____		Item		Not Priced
	Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
C1.2 TRADE NAMES Wherever a trade name for any product has been described in the bills of quantities / lump sum document , the tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the principal agent being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of tenders If prior written approval for an alternative product is not obtained, the product described shall be deemed to have been tendered for Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____ C1.2. IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all the information called for, failing which the price of any such item, materials or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (refer to Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment (T2.2g) to be completed by tenderer) Notwithstanding any provisions elsewhere regarding the adjustment of contract prices, the price of any item, material or equipment listed in terms of this clause shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable) Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____ C1.3 VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS The site is situated in a security area and the tenderer must arrange with the unit commander or other responsible officer to obtain permission to enter the site for tendering purposes Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____ C1.4 ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS As the works falls within a security area the contractor shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under the control of the Defence Force, Police or chief security officer Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____ C1.5 SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified In the event of the principal agent requesting the removal of a person or persons from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____ C1.6 PROHIBITION ON TAKING OF PHOTOGRAPHS In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking of photographs except when authorized thereto by or on behalf of the Minister The same prohibition is also applicable to all correctional institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1958 Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
	N/A			
Carried to collection				Not Priced

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
C1.7 HIV/AIDS AWARENESS				
<p>It is required of the contractor to thoroughly study the HIV/AIDS Specification (PW 1544) of the Department that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the bills of quantities / lump sum document. Provision for pricing of HIV/AIDS awareness is made under items C10.1 to C10.5 hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder, as the said items represent the only method of measurement and no additional items or extras to the contract in this regard shall be entertained</p> <p>The contractor must take note that compliance with the HIV/AIDS Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the principal agent, notwithstanding the provisions of Clause A.31 of "Section 1: Preliminaries (Section A)" or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress payment certificate until the contractor provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
C1.7.1 AWARENESS CHAMPION				
<p>Selection, appointment, briefing and making available of an Awareness Champion including provision of all relevant services, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
C1.7.2 AWARENESS WORKSHOPS				
<p>Selection and appointment of a competent Service Provider approved by the principal agent, provision of a Service Provider Workshop Plan and a suitable venue, conducting of awareness workshops by means of traditional and/or modern multi-media techniques, including follow-up courses, making available all tuition material and performing assessment procedures, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
C1.7.3 POSTERS, BOOKLETS, VIDEOS, ETC.				
<p>Provision, displaying, maintaining and replacing when necessary of four plastic laminated posters, booklets and educational videos, etc. for the duration of the construction period, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
C1.7.4 ACCESS TO CONDOMS				
<p>Provision and maintenance of condom dispensers fixed in position, including male and female condoms, replenishing male and female condoms on a daily basis as required for the duration of the construction period, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
C1.8 MONITORING				
<p>Monitoring HIV/AIDS awareness of workers, providing the principal agent with access to information including making available all reports, thoroughly completed and reflecting the correct information, for the duration of the construction period and close out, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
C1.9 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT				
<p>Bidders are to allow for costs to ensure and maintain compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and Construction Regulations of February 2014. For client specific requirements please see the clients' project specific health and safety</p> <p>Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained.</p> <p>Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____</p>	Item			Not Priced
C1.9.1 HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN				
Preparation of Contractor's site specific Health and Safety Plan	Item			
Carried to collection				

Item No.	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
C1.9.2 FIXED OBLIGATIONS				
regulations	Item			
C1.9.3 TIME RELATED OBLIGATION				
Regulation	Item			
C1.9.4 PROVISION FOR PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING				
1 Reflective Bibs	No.	10.00		
2 Hard hats	No.	10.00		
3 Earplugs	No.	10.00		
4 Dust masks	No.	10.00		
C1.9.5 HEALTH AND SAFETY OFFICER				
1 Provision of full time Construction Health and Safety Officer	Item			
C1.9.6 COST OF MEDICAL CERTIFICATES AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE				
1 Initial (baseline) medical examinations	Item			Not Priced
2 Periodic examinations	Item			Not Priced
3 Exit examinations	Item			Not Priced
C1.9.7 TRAINING				
Induction training	Item			Not Priced
C1.9.8 NOISE MONITORING				
1 Establishment of noise	Item			Not Priced
2 Audiograms	Item			Not Priced
C1.9.9 SIGNAGE				
Occupational health and Safety Signage	Item			Not Priced
C1.9.10 FIRST AID				
Provision of First Aid Boxes	Item			
C1.9.11 SUBMISSIONS				
Submission of Health and Safety File	Item			
C1.10 REPORTING BY THE CONTRACTOR				
The contractor is required to complete the Contractors Monthly Report together with the contractors payment claim.				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
C1.11 LOCAL LABOUR AND LOCAL BUILDING MATERIALS				
The Contractor's attention is drawn to the Labour Intensive Methods and requirements				
All requirements of the aforementioned are to be priced hereunder. No additional claims or extras in the contract in this regard will be entertained				
It is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the locality of the works (local labour) be given preference for employment on the contract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate labour not be available within the locality, other may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ local labour. The Contractor shall identify the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local labour in the construction process. In this regard, the Contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth. The Contractor shall, in general, maximize the involvement of the local community				
Fixed: _____ Value related: _____ Time related: _____	Item			Not Priced
C1.12 LOCAL BUILDING MATERIALS				
Preferences shall be given to the supply of materials produced or manufactured in Eastern Cape Province provided that:				
(a) Such materials comply in all respects with respect with the specific requirements of PW371 A B				
(b) The availability of such materials shall not adversely affect the desired progress of the specific works				
(c) The use of such materials shall not constitute grounds for any claim for increased cost in material thereof				
Carried to collection				

Item No.	Page No.	Amount
SECTION 1		
BILL NO.1		
<u>COLLECTION:</u>		
Brought forward from page	2	
Brought forward from page	4	
Brought forward from page	5	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	7	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	8	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	9	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	10	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	11	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	12	
Brought forward from page	13	
Brought forward from page	14	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	15	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	16	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	17	Not Priced
Brought forward from page	18	
Brought forward from page	19	
Carried to final summary page		

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>SECTION NO. 2</p> <p>BILL NO.1</p> <p><u>SITE CLEARANCE, BULK EARTHWORKS, ETC</u></p> <p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>For Preambles, see "Specification of materials and methods to be used - PW371 A and PW371 B"</p> <p>Details or schedules referred to in this document must be viewed on the architectural and engineering drawings.</p> <p><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></p> <p><u>Proprietary products in descriptions:</u></p> <p>Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent.</p> <p><u>View site</u></p> <p>Before submitting his tender, the contractor shall visit the site and satisfy himself as to the nature and extent of the work to be done and the value of the materials contained in the buildings or portions of the buildings to be demolished. No claim for any variations of the contract sum in respect of the nature and extent of the work or of inferior or damaged materials will be entertained.</p> <p><u>Explosives</u></p> <p>No explosives whatsoever may be used for demolition purposes unless otherwise stated.</p> <p><u>General</u></p> <p>The contractor shall carry out the whole of the works with as little mess and noise as possible and with minimum of disturbance to adjoining premises and their tenants. He shall provide proper protection and provide, erect and remove when directed, any temporary tarpaulins that may be necessary during the progress of the works, all to the satisfaction of the principal agent.</p> <p>Water supply pipes and other piping that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings, to the satisfaction of the principal agent.</p> <p><u>Nature of ground:</u></p> <p>A soils investigation has been conducted by a geotechnical engineer. It indicates that the site is underlain by two distinguishable layers of imported fill, consisting of superficial gravel and underlying clay, which is then underlain by fine alluvium, consisting of a mixture of clay, silt sand and gravel size particles, which will all be classified as "earth" with little to no "soft rock" and/or "hard rock"</p> <p><u>Carting away of excavated material:</u></p> <p>Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from excavations, or alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site.</p>				
1.1	<p><u>DEMOLISH, REMOVE AND REPLACE</u></p> <p>Taking down and removing of existing fence, etc.</p> <p>Carefully take down and remove existing fence, including all poles, etc.</p>	m	170.00		
1.2	<p><u>SITE CLEARANCE</u></p> <p>Clear site by digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs and trees not exceeding 200mm girth, etc.</p>	m2	700.00		
	Carried to collection page				

SECTION NO. 2			
BILL NO.1			
SITE CLEARANCE, BULK EARTHWORKS, ETC			
COLLECTION			
	<u>Pg No.</u>		<u>Amount</u>
1 Brought forward from page	21		
Total Carried To Final Summary Page			

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>SECTION NO. 2</p> <p>BILL NO. 2</p> <p><u>EARTHWORKS (Provisional)</u></p> <p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>For Preambles, see "Specification of materials and methods to be used - PW371 A and PW371 B"</p> <p>Details or schedules referred to in this document must be viewed on the architectural and engineering drawings.</p> <p><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></p> <p><u>Proprietary products in descriptions:</u></p> <p>Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent.</p> <p><u>Nature of ground:</u></p> <p>A soils investigation has been conducted by a geotechnical engineer. It indicates that the site is underlain by two distinguishable layers of imported fill, consisting of superficial gravel and underlying clay, which is then underlain by fine alluvium, consisting of a mixture of clay, silt sand and gravel size particles, which will all be classified as "earth" with little to no "soft rock" and/or "hard rock"</p> <p><u>Carting away of excavated material:</u></p> <p>Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from excavations, or alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site.</p> <p><u>Dewatering of excavations:</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall allow for removing seepage and other water from subterranean sources from excavations by pumping, bailing or otherwise.</p> <p>Accurate records of all such dewatering shall be kept to determine the total volume of</p> <p><u>Subterranean water:</u></p> <p>No subterranean water is expected</p> <p><u>Density testing on filling:</u></p> <p>Rates for filling, etc. shall include for all density and soil type testing to prove that the specified compaction is achieved. When additional testing is done upon instruction from the Principal Agent and these tests are successful, they will be paid for additionally.</p> <p><u>Filling</u></p> <p>Filling and bedding to trenches etc. to be in compliance with SANS 1200 D and related SANS specifications</p> <p>Notwithstanding the reference to multiple handling in the Standard System for Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling.</p> <p><u>Removal of services:</u></p> <p>Rates for excavations for trenches, holes etc. shall include the removal of disused drains, pipes, cables etc encountered during excavations and shall include cutting and stopping off.</p> <p>1.1 EXCAVATIONS , ETC</p> <p>1.1.1 <i>Excavations in earth not exceeding 2m deep and et asite for carting away</i></p> <p>Excavate for trenches size 1 310 X 1 310 x 700mm (labour Intensive) m3 5.00</p> <p>Excavate for holes size 400mm X 400mm x 600mm (labour Intensive) m3 7.00</p> <p>Excavate for trenches size 6 000mm X 800mm x 700mm (labour Intensive) m3 4.00</p> <p>1.1.2 <i>Extra over hole excavations in earth for excavations in;</i></p> <p>Hard Rock m3 1.00</p> <p>Soft Rock m3 1.00</p>				
	Carried to collection page				

24

SECTION NO. 2			
BILL NO.2			
<u>EARTHWORKS (PROVISIONAL)</u>			
COLLECTION			
	<u>Pg No.</u>		<u>Amount</u>
1 Total Brought Forward From Page No.	23		
2 Total Brought Forward From Page No.	24		
Total Carried To Final Summary Page			


26

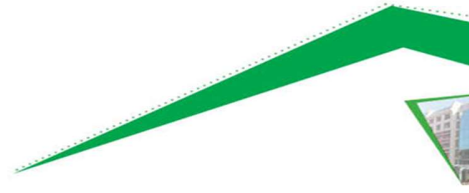
[illegible]

Item No.		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 2				
	BILL NO. 4				
	<u>FENCING</u>				
	NOTE:				
4.1	FENCING PANELS				
4.1.1	Panel size 3050 x 2000mm high. Panel fence to be heavy high security welded panel fence, with rectangular mesh. Core wire diameter to be 3mm horizontal and 3mm vertical. Panel shall receive PVC Coating, Anthracite RAL 721 or Green RAL 6005, including 100mm high x 2.5mm x 3046mm saw tooth top rail. The top rail saw tooth shall be pre-drilled to fix top section of the panel with M8 x 30mm cup square bolts. All bolts and washers required shall be of grade 304 stainless steel	No.	72.00		
4.1.2	Ditto, but Panel size 1100 x 2000mm high,Ditto	No	1.00		
4.2	POST				
4.2.1	2600mm long Taper Locking profile. Secure post to be hot dipped galvanised and coated with PVC coated Anthracite RAL7021 or Green RAL6005. Holes are pre-drilled before PVC coating. The system must be a bolted system utilizing security nuts, bolts and washers. All bolts, nuts and washers required will be of grade 304 stainless steel. Fixators required will be of grade 304 stainless steel. Posts embedded in 400 x 400 x 600 mm mass concrete (15 MPa) base including excavations and backfilling	No.	72.00		
4.2.2	70 x 44mm x 2mm x 2600 Square Posts, Ditto	No	4.00		
4.3	PILLAR				
4.3.1	110mm Brick wall 440mm x 440mm brick pillars, filled with concrete (elsewhere measured)	m3	3.00		
4.4	PILLAR CAPPING				
	540mm x 540mm pre cast pillar capping	No.	4.00		
4.5	SPIKES				
4.5.1	100mm x 1.65m length galvanised shark tooth spike-Coated, bolted 50mm	No.	134.00		
4.3	Single leaf sliding gate				
	40 x 2 x 2100 Palisade fencing sliding gate, with a length 6m complete with all the necessary components as per architects specification	No.	1.00		
4.4	Single leaf pedestrian gate				
	40 x 2 x 2100mm Palisade fencing pedestrian gate, 1.1m wide complete with all the necessary components as per architects specification	No.	1.00		
Carried to collection page					

SECTION NO. 2					
BILL NO.4					
<u>FENCING</u>					
COLLECTION					
Pg No.					Amount
28					
1	Total Brought Forward From Page No.				
Total Carried To Final Summary Page					

[illegible]

Item No.		Page No.	Amount
FINAL SUMMARY			
	Total brought forward from page number		
1	Preliminaries	21	
2	Site Clearance, Bulk Earthworks, etc	22	
3	Earthworks (Provisional)	25	
4	Concrete works	25	
5	Fencing	26	
6	Provisional Sums	31	
	Sub-Total		
CONTINGENCIES			
	Allow 10% of the above subtotal excluding preliminaries for contingencies to be used or deducted or deducted in full at the Principle Agents discretion	Item	
	Sub-Total		
	Add: Value Added Tax (15%)		
<p>Any specification related enquiries may be directed to Loyisokazi Xanywa</p> <p>Tel No.:045 807 6785, Email: loyisokazi.xanywa@ecdpw.gov.za</p> <p>Specification confirmed by: <u>T. Gushq</u></p> <p>Signature: <u></u></p> <p>Date: <u>26/12/2021</u></p>			
Carried Forward to offer and acceptance			



C3 SCOPE OF WORK (TERMS OF REFERENCE)

C3 Scope of Work (Terms of Reference)

Renovate existing structure, parking area, Landscaping, Perimeter fence and gates, erection of a new guardhouse, Electrical work, Mechanical works.

1.1 EMPLOYERS OBJECTIVES

To DPW&I Queenstown Depot.

1.2 OVERVIEW OF THE WORKS

Renovate an existing structure.

1.3 EXTENT OF THE WORKS

Renovate existing structure, parking area, Landscaping, Perimeter fence and gates, erection of a new guardhouse, Electrical work, Mechanical works.

1.4 LOCATION OF THE WORKS

DPW&I Queenstown Depot

1.5 TEMPORARY WORKS

All temporary work to comply with the Occupational Health and safety Act (Act 85 of 1993) and its regulations

2.1 EMPLOYER'S DESIGN

Refer to Architects designs

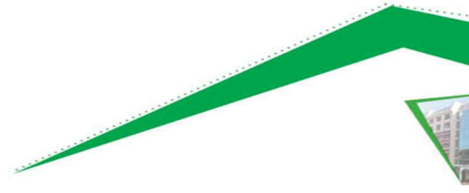
2.2 DESIGN BRIEF

Refer to Architects designs

2.3 DRAWINGS

Refer to Architects designs

PART C4. SITE INFORMATION



C4.1 SITE INFORMATION

Project title:	ERECTION OF QUEENSTOWN DPW DEPOT FENCING
Project Number:	HO5-21-22-0278

GENERAL

Refer to architect's drawings.

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

N/A